

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC
DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (EMDAC)

Tuesday, May 24, 2016

8:00 a.m. to 4:47 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center
The Great Room (Rm. 1503)
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **LaToya Bonner, PharmD, NCPS**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant
5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7
8 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Daniel Budnitz, MD, MPH**

11 Medical Officer, Division of Healthcare Quality
12 Promotion

13 Director, Medication Safety Program

14 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

15 Atlanta, Georgia

16
17 **David W. Cooke, MD**

18 Associate Professor of Pediatrics

19 Interim Director, Pediatric Endocrinology

20 Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine

21 Baltimore, Maryland

22

1 **Brendan M. Everett, MD, MPH**

2 Assistant Professor of Medicine

3 Harvard Medical School

4 Director, General Cardiology Inpatient Service

5 Brigham and Women's Hospital

6 Boston, Massachusetts

7

8 **Diana Hallare, MPH**

9 *(Consumer Representative)*

10 Visalia, California

11

12 **James D. Neaton, PhD**

13 Professor of Biostatistics

14 Division of Biostatistics

15 School of Public Health

16 University of Minnesota

17 Minneapolis, Minnesota

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Robert J. Smith, MD**

2 *(Chairperson)*

3 Professor of Medicine (Endocrinology)

4 The Warren Alpert School of Medicine

5 Professor of Health Services, Policy and Practice

6 Brown University

7 Providence, Rhode Island

8

9 **Charles A. Stanley, MD**

10 Professor of Pediatrics

11 University of Pennsylvania

12 Perelman School of Medicine

13 Division of Endocrinology

14 Children's Hospital of Philadelphia

15 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Peter W. F. Wilson, MD**

2 Director

3 Epidemiology and Genomic Medicine

4 Atlanta Veterans Administration Medical Center

5 Professor of Medicine and Public Health

6 Emory University

7 Emory Clinical Cardiovascular Research Institute

8 Atlanta, Georgia

9

10 **Susan Z. Yanovski, MD**

11 Co-Director, Office of Obesity Research

12 Senior Scientific Advisor for Clinical

13 Obesity Research

14 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and

15 Kidney Diseases

16 National Institutes of Health (NIH)

17 Bethesda, Maryland

18

19

20

21

22

1 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2 **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Reshma Kewalramani, MD**

4 *(Industry Representative)*

5 Vice President, US Medical Organization

6 Amgen

7 Thousand Oaks, California

8

9 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Barbara Berney**

11 *(Patient Representative)*

12 Rockford, Illinois

13

14 **Kenneth Burman, MD**

15 Director, Section of Endocrinology

16 MedStar Washington Hospital Center

17 Director, Integrated Endocrine Training Program

18 MedStar Georgetown University Hospital

19 Washington, District of Columbia

20

21

22

1 **Marie C. Gelato, MD, PhD**

2 Professor of Medicine

3 Director, Master's Program in Clinical Research

4 Stony Medicine

5 Stony Brook University

6 Stony Brook, New York

7

8 **Timothy S. Lesar, PharmD**

9 Patient Care Service Director

10 Director of Clinical Pharmacy Services

11 Albany Medical Center

12 Albany, New York

13

14 **Steven B. Meisel, PharmD**

15 System Director of Patient Safety

16 Fairview Health Services

17 Minneapolis, Minnesota

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Martha C. Nason, PhD**

2 Mathematical Statistician

3 Division of Clinical Research

4 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

5 Diseases, National Institutes of Health

6 Bethesda, Maryland

7

8 **Michael D. Reed, PharmD, FCCP, FCP**

9 Director

10 Rainbow Clinical Research Center

11 Rainbow Babies and Children's Hospital

12 University Hospitals Case Medical Center

13 Cleveland, Ohio

14

15 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

16 **Mary Parks, MD**

17 Deputy Director

18 Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE-II)

19 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1 **Jean-Marc Guettier, MDCM**

2 Director

3 Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products

4 (DMEP)

5 ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

6

7 **Lisa Yanoff, MD**

8 Clinical Team Leader

9 DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

10

11 **Tania Condarco, MD**

12 Clinical Reviewer

13 DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

14

15 **Anna Kettermann, Dipl. Math, MA**

16 Biostatistician

17 Division of Biostatistics (DB) II

18 Office of Biostatistics (OB)

19 Office of Translational Sciences (OTS)

20 CDER, FDA

21

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Robert Smith, MD	12
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	LaToya Bonner, PharmD	17
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Jean-Marc Guettier, MDCM	21
9	Applicant Presentations - Novo Nordisk	
10	Introduction	
11	Robert Clark	37
12	Rationale for the New Treatment Strategy	
13	Christopher Sorli, MD	44
14	Efficacy	
15	Stephen Gough, MD	52
16	Safety	
17	Todd Hobbs, MD	79
18	Benefit-Risk Summary	
19	Stephen Gough, MD	99
20	Clarifying Questions to Applicant	104
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	FDA Presentations	
4	Clinical and Statistical Overview	
5	Tania Condarco, MD	126
6	Anna Kettermann, Dipl. Math, MA	138
7	Tania Condarco, MD	149
8	Human Factors Evaluation	
9	Ariane Conrad, PharmD, BCACP, CDE	174
10	Clarifying Questions to FDA	186
11	Open Public Hearing	208
12	Clarifying Questions (continued)	262
13	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	290
14	Adjournment	387
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:00 a.m.)

3 **Call to Order**

4 **Introduction of Committee**

5 DR. SMITH: So good morning. I would like
6 to first remind everyone to please silence your
7 cell phones, your smartphones, any other devices
8 that make noise if you haven't already done so.

9 I'd also like to identify the FDA press
10 contact, Theresa Eisenman. Theresa, if you're
11 present, would you please stand? In the back, in
12 the middle there is Theresa Eisenman.

13 My name is Robert Smith. I'm the
14 chairperson of the Endocrinologic and Metabolic
15 Drugs Advisory Committee. I'll be chairing this
16 meeting. I will now officially call the
17 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory
18 Committee meeting to order.

19 We'll start by going around the table
20 introducing ourselves and I think we'll start with
21 the FDA to my left here and come around the table.

22 DR. PARKS: Good morning. I'm Mary Parks.

1 I'm the deputy director in the Office of Drug
2 Evaluation II.

3 DR. GUETTIER: Jean-Marc Guettier, division
4 director of the Division of Metabolism and
5 Endocrinology Products, FDA.

6 DR. YANOFF: Lisa Yanoff, clinical team
7 leader, Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology
8 Products, FDA.

9 DR. CONDARCO: Tania Condarco, medical
10 reviewer, Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology
11 Products.

12 MS. KETTERMANN: Anna Kettermann,
13 statistician in the Office of Biostatistics.

14 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman, chief of
15 endocrinology at MedStar Washington Hospital Center
16 and professor at Georgetown University.

17 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, director of
18 medication safety programs, Centers for Disease
19 Control and Prevention.

20 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. I'm the interim
21 director of Pediatric Endocrinology at Johns
22 Hopkins.

1 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton, biostatistics,
2 School of Public Health, University of Minnesota.

3 DR. LESAR: Timothy Lesar, director of
4 Pharmacy, Albany Medical Center, Albany, New York.

5 DR. EVERETT: Brendan Everett, director of
6 In-Patient Cardiology at the Brigham and Women's
7 Hospital and Harvard Medical School, Boston.

8 DR. BONNER: LaToya Bonner, Designated
9 Federal Officer for this meeting.

10 DR. SMITH: And I'm Robert Smith. I am
11 professor of medicine and endocrinology and also a
12 professor of public health at The Medical School
13 and at Brown University.

14 DR. GELATO: I'm Marie Gelato. I'm
15 professor of medicine in the Division of
16 Endocrinology at the State University of New York
17 at Stony Brook.

18 MS. HALLARE: Diane Hallare, Consumer
19 Representative.

20 DR. MEISEL: Steve Meisel, Patient Safety
21 Officer, Fairview Health Services in Minneapolis.

22 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson, professor in

1 medicine and endocrinology, preventive cardiology,
2 epidemiology at Emory University.

3 DR. STANLEY: Charley Stanley. I'm a
4 professor of pediatrics at University of
5 Pennsylvania, School of Medicine and pediatric
6 endocrinologist at Children's Hospital of
7 Philadelphia.

8 DR. YANOVSKI: Susan Yanovski. I'm
9 co-director at the Office of Obesity Research at
10 the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive
11 and Kidney Diseases.

12 MS. BERNEY: I'm Barbara Berney and I'm the
13 patient representative.

14 DR. REED: Good morning. I'm Michael Reed.
15 I am director of the Clinical Research Center and
16 I'm a clinical pharmacologist, toxicologist at
17 Rainbow Babies and Children's Hospital, University
18 Case Medical Center in Cleveland.

19 DR. NASON: Good morning. I'm Martha Nason.
20 I'm a mathematical statistician at the National
21 Institutes of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.

22 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Reshma Kewalramani. I'm

1 the industry representative and the head of the
2 U.S. medical organization Amgen.

3 DR. SMITH: Thank you.

4 For topics such as those being discussed at
5 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
6 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.

7 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a
8 fair and open forum for discussion of these issues
9 and that individuals can express their views
10 without interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
11 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
12 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We
13 look forward to a productive meeting.

14 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
15 Committee Act and the government and the Sunshine
16 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
17 take care that their conversations about the topic
18 at hand take place in the open forum of the
19 meeting. We are aware that members of the media
20 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these
21 proceedings.

22 However, FDA will refrain from discussing

1 the details of this meeting with the media until
2 its conclusion. Also, the committee is reminded to
3 please refrain from discussing the meeting topic
4 during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

5 Now, I'll pass the microphone to Commander
6 LaTonya Bonner who will read the conflict of
7 interest statement.

8 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

9 DR. BONNER: The Food and Drug
10 Administration is convening today's meeting of the
11 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drug Advisory
12 Committee under the authority of the Federal
13 Advisory Committee Act of 1972.

14 With the exception of the industry
15 representative, all members and temporary voting
16 members of the committee are special government
17 employees or regular federal government employees
18 from other agencies and are subject to federal
19 conflict of interest laws and regulations.

20 The following information on the status of
21 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
22 conflict of interest laws covered by but not

1 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208 is
2 being provided to participants in today's meeting
3 and to the public.

4 FDA has determined that members and
5 temporary voting members of this committee are in
6 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
7 interest laws.

8 Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208, Congress has
9 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
10 government employees and regular federal employees
11 who have potential financial conflicts when it is
12 determined that the agency's need for a special
13 government employee's services outweighs his or her
14 potential financial conflict of interest, or when
15 the interest of a regular federal employee is not
16 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the
17 integrity of the services which the government may
18 expect from the employee.

19 Related to the discussion of today's
20 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
21 this committee have been screened for potential
22 financial conflicts of interest of their own as

1 well as those imputed to them, including those of
2 their spouses or minor children and, for the
3 purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers.

4 These interests may include investments;
5 consulting; expert witness testimony;
6 contracts/grants/CRADAs; teaching/speaking/writing;
7 patents, royalties; and primary employment.

8 Today's agenda involves a discussion of the
9 safety and efficacy of New Drug Application 208583
10 for insulin degludec and liraglutide injection
11 submitted by Novo Nordisk Incorporated for the
12 proposed indication adjunct to diet and exercise to
13 improve glycemic control in the treatment of adults
14 with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

15 This is a particular matters meeting during
16 which specific matters related to Novo Nordisk's
17 NDA will be discussed. Based on the agenda for
18 today's meeting and all financial interests
19 reported by the committee members and temporary
20 voting members, no conflict of interest waivers
21 have been issued in connection with this meeting.

22 To ensure transparency, we encourage all

1 standing committee members and temporary voting
2 members to disclose any public statements that they
3 have made concerning the product at issue.

4 With respect to FDA's invited industry
5 representative, we would like to disclose that
6 Dr. Reshma Kewalramani is participating in this
7 meeting as a non-voting industry representative
8 acting on behalf of regulated industry.

9 Dr. Kewalramani's role at this meeting is to
10 represent industry in general and not any
11 particular company. Dr. Kewalramani is employed by
12 Amgen.

13 We would like to remind members and
14 temporary voting members that if the discussions
15 involve any other products or firms not already on
16 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
17 personal or imputed financial interest, the
18 participants need to exclude themselves from such
19 involvement and their exclusion will be noted for
20 the record.

21 FDA encourages all other participants to
22 advise the committee of any financial relationships

1 that they may have with the firm at issue. Thank
2 you.

3 DR. SMITH: Okay. So we'll now proceed with
4 the FDA's introductory remarks from Dr. Jean-Marc
5 Guettier.

6 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Jean-Marc Guettier**

7 DR. GUETTIER: Good morning. My name is
8 Jean-Marc Guettier. As I said before, I'm the
9 director of the Division of Metabolism and
10 Endocrinology Products at the FDA.

11 I would like to begin by welcoming members
12 of the advisory committee to today's meeting, which
13 is convened to discuss a new fixed-combination drug
14 submitted by Novo Nordisk for the treatment of
15 adults with type 2 diabetes.

16 Over the next 10 minutes, I'll walk you
17 through some of the regulatory and clinical issues
18 that were raised by this application. So the
19 product in this application is a combination drug.

20 Let me review the regulatory framework for
21 combination drugs. The purpose of this review is
22 to provide you with important background

1 information that pertain to today's discussion.

2 The Food and Drug Administration's policy on
3 fixed-combination drugs is defined in Title 21 of
4 the Code of Federal Regulations. The regulation on
5 combination drugs states that two or more drugs can
6 be combined in a single dosage form when each
7 component makes a contribution to the claimed
8 effect.

9 Thus, a combination drug that has an effect
10 versus placebo but combines an effective drug with
11 a drug substance that has no effect would not meet
12 the regulatory requirements because, in this
13 example, the effect would be entirely driven by a
14 single component.

15 As you've just heard, the rule refers to
16 claimed effects. And for an antidiabetic
17 combination drug, the specific topic of today's
18 discussion, the claimed effect is improvement in
19 glycemic control captured using HbA1c changes.

20 As most members of this committee know,
21 demonstration of an improvement in glycemic control
22 over placebo is currently considered a validated

1 surrogate of clinical benefit by the agency for the
2 purpose of approval of antidiabetic drugs.

3 For fixed combinations of antidiabetics, the
4 contribution to the claimed effect is demonstrated
5 either in a factorial study or, in what I refer to
6 in this slide, as an add-on study. In a factorial
7 study, the glucose lowering effect of two drugs is
8 compared to the glucose-lowering effect of each
9 individual drug.

10 Contribution to the claimed effect is
11 demonstrated if the glucose-lowering effect of the
12 two drugs co-administered is greater than the
13 glucose-lowering effect of each individual drug.

14 In an add-on study design, the glucose-
15 lowering effect that results from adding a new drug
16 to a regimen that includes a maximally effective
17 dose of another drug is evaluated.

18 Contribution to the claimed effect in this
19 setting is determined if addition of the new drug
20 results in improving glucose control more than a
21 placebo comparator.

22 This scenario assumes that the first drug is

1 still contributing an effect when the second drug
2 is added.

3 Although both types of studies could be used
4 for the purpose of demonstrating contribution to
5 claimed effect, the sequential add-on trial design
6 may more closely mimic standard clinical care
7 where, in general, a second glucose-lowering drug
8 is added only if after some period of time, glucose
9 control remains inadequate on a maximally effective
10 dose of a first drug.

11 Although some therapeutic guidelines
12 advocate initiating two new drugs at once in
13 specific patient populations, there are no empiric
14 data that have rigorously examined the net clinical
15 benefit derived from such a strategy versus the
16 alternative and more prevailing strategy that
17 consists of adding additional drugs only in
18 patients who do not respond to a single maximally
19 effective drug after some time.

20 As was seen in the program that will be
21 discussed today, at least some patients in all
22 trials were able to reach glycemic control goals on

1 a single agent. Whether the patient would respond
2 to a single agent is unknown when deciding to
3 recommend single versus dual therapy.

4 Having covered the contribution to claimed
5 effect concept, I am going to review the other
6 aspect of the regulation, which applies to
7 combination drugs.

8 The regulation also states that the dosage
9 of each component in the combination drug must be
10 safe and effective for a significant patient
11 population requiring such concurrent therapy.

12 This aspect of the regulation deals in part
13 with the clinical rationale for the combination
14 product; that is, does the combination product make
15 sense from a clinical perspective?

16 Here, I want to emphasize that the rule is
17 explicit in talking about the actual product itself
18 with all its limitations.

19 The first bullet lists an example of
20 potential clinical considerations that may be used
21 to decide whether the concept of combining two
22 products is rational. But these questions do not

1 explicitly address the regulation.

2 A combination drug that combines two
3 approved drugs that are already known to be safe
4 and effective when administered concurrently to
5 treat a disease would, in theory, be rational.

6 The second question on the slide addresses
7 the regulation itself and refers to the reality of
8 the combination product. It asks whether the
9 proposed dosage offered in the combination meets
10 the needs of a significant population requiring
11 concurrent therapy.

12 A combination product that provides for all
13 approved doses of two marketed products and whose
14 dosage is sufficiently flexible to be both safe and
15 effective for a significant patient population
16 requiring concurrent therapy would satisfy this
17 aspect of the regulation.

18 On the other hand, a combination product
19 that by virtue of its dosing inflexibility would be
20 safe and effective only for an insignificant
21 patient population requiring concurrent therapy
22 would not satisfy the regulation.

1 The committee was convened today to consider
2 the specific limitations of the product proposed
3 and to discuss whether, in light of these
4 limitations, the product would still be safe and
5 effective for a significant patient population
6 requiring concurrent therapy with the two products.

7 Let's now turn to the proposed product in
8 this application. The proposed combination in this
9 application combines two already approved and
10 marketed active pharmaceutical ingredients referred
11 to as drug substances; degludec, a basal insulin
12 injection once daily, and liraglutide, a
13 glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist also
14 injected once daily.

15 As was stated in the previous slide, a
16 legitimate question for any combination product is,
17 does combining these two active ingredients make
18 clinical sense?

19 In concept, combining the two active
20 ingredients in a single dosage form may not be
21 unreasonable given that basal insulin and GLP-1
22 agonists are used concurrently in some patients for

1 the treatment of type 2 diabetes.

2 Before you can assess whether the dosage in
3 the product would be safe and effective for a
4 significant patient population requiring concurrent
5 use, you should have an idea of who would be a
6 candidate for concurrent use.

7 Therapeutic guidelines do not expressly
8 define this population. And in the care setting,
9 this is a decision left to the practitioner.
10 Nevertheless, for the purpose of addressing the
11 discussions at today's meeting, you will need to
12 consider who the population of concurrent users
13 will be in light of the limitations of the product.

14 Would it be all patients failing a
15 first-line agent, only a specific subpopulation of
16 patients failing a first-line agent, only patients
17 inadequately controlled on an oral agent and a
18 regimen including either a GLP-1 receptor agonist
19 and a basal insulin, only patient already using
20 both or all of the above?

21 It's important to define the population of
22 concurrent users because as you will hear on the

1 following slide, the product has limitations in
2 terms of dosing flexibility, and these may restrict
3 the clinical utility of the product for a specific
4 population of patients requiring concurrent
5 therapy.

6 Would it be reasonable, for example, to
7 select an insulin-sensitive patient population who
8 would only require low doses of the product since,
9 at these doses, patients may be receiving a dose of
10 one of the component that is not contributing to
11 the effect?

12 Alternatively, in a population with severe
13 insulin resistance, the dosage in the combination
14 may be insufficient to provide long-term control
15 because higher doses of insulin then can be
16 delivered by the combination product will be
17 required.

18 The applicant has proposed the following
19 populations in the studies they have conducted for
20 the combination product application. These are:
21 patients not previously treated with either an
22 insulin or a GLP-1 receptor agonist who have failed

1 a first-line agent, patients inadequately
2 controlled on a basal insulin, or patients
3 inadequately controlled on a GLP-1.

4 So once more, the combination rule states
5 that the dosage of each component has to be such
6 that the combination drug is safe and effective for
7 a significant patient population requiring
8 concurrent therapy.

9 For this, it's important to consider whether
10 the limitations of a fixed-combination product
11 administered using the proposed device would
12 satisfy this aspect of the regulation.

13 The figure compares doses of liraglutide and
14 degludec drug substances in Victoza and Tresiba,
15 the marketed liraglutide and degludec drug products
16 approved for the treatment of type 2 diabetes, two
17 of the doses of a fixed-combination product to
18 propose in this application.

19 The first thing to note is that the two drug
20 substances in the combination product are joined
21 and individual titration of each drug substance is
22 not possible. This limitation will constrain the

1 prescriber's ability to select and titrate the dose
2 of each of the components independently. Efficacy
3 and safety of concurrent use may be affected by
4 this limitation.

5 You can also appreciate from the figure that
6 Victoza, the liraglutide drug product approved for
7 type 2 diabetes, is not dosed on a continuous scale
8 as is proposed for the combination product but as
9 two discrete dose steps.

10 You should know that doses of liraglutide
11 below 1.2 milligrams were not indicated for the
12 treatment of type 2 diabetes because efficacy was
13 not demonstrated in this range.

14 You should also know that doses above
15 1.8 milligrams were not indicated for the treatment
16 of type 2 diabetes because the maximal glucose
17 lowering effect for liraglutide was achieved at a
18 dose of 1.8 milligrams.

19 You can appreciate from the figure that for
20 a significant part of the liraglutide dose range in
21 the combination product, subjects will be exposed
22 to doses of liraglutide that were not demonstrated

1 to be effective.

2 You can also note that the approved
3 effective dose of 1.8 milligrams is reached only
4 when the maximum insulin dose is reached. It will
5 be important to consider how these limitations
6 would affect how you would use this product.

7 For example, is it reasonable to keep
8 patients on low doses of the combination product
9 for months without knowing whether the benefits of
10 this component outweigh its risks?

11 In patients inadequately controlled on but
12 tolerating a maximally effective dose of
13 liraglutide, does decreasing the dose make sense if
14 you believe liraglutide is still exerting an
15 effect?

16 Finally, Tresiba, the degludec drug product
17 indicated for type 2 diabetes, is dosed
18 individually and in theory has no maximally
19 effective dose. This contrasts to the combination
20 product, which is capped at 50 units. How would
21 this limitation impact concurrent use?

22 So the areas highlighted in red or

1 non-overlapping areas and areas we view as
2 problematic for this product. So the central issue
3 raised by this application is: Do differences in
4 dosing between the individual component and the
5 proposed fixed combination raise concerns such that
6 the product would not be safe and effective for a
7 significant population requiring concurrent use?

8 So this concludes my introductory remarks
9 and the committee is charged with discussing and
10 opining on whether the product administered using
11 the proposed device would be safe and effective for
12 a significant patient population requiring
13 concurrent use with a GLP-1 and a basal insulin.

14 I want to reemphasize one last time that you
15 will need to consider the specific limitations
16 related to dosing and the proposed delivery device
17 in your deliberations.

18 I'll now turn to the discussion and voting
19 questions.

20 So in the first discussion point, we ask you
21 to discuss the benefits of starting two drugs at
22 once in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus not

1 treated with either a basal insulin or a GLP-1
2 agonist. And that's two drugs administered using
3 the fixed-combination product.

4 In the clinical care setting, you have a
5 range of options for these patients and one option
6 is to start one of the two component agents. So
7 we'd like to know why you would start two drugs at
8 once in these patients and what benefits you are
9 targeting with this strategy versus a strategy that
10 relies on adding drugs sequentially.

11 Keeping in mind the issues of dosing, please
12 describe the patient population in whom you would
13 recommend this product.

14 Discussion point number 2, in the second
15 discussion point, we ask you to discuss the
16 benefits of using the fixed-combination product in
17 patients who may already be on either a GLP-1
18 agonist or a basal insulin.

19 Here, you're adding a single drug to the
20 regimen. And then again keeping in mind some of
21 the limitations of the dosing, we are asking you to
22 opine on who would be a candidate for the

1 fixed-combination drug and why.

2 Discussion point number 3, in the third
3 discussion point, we ask you to discuss your level
4 of clinical concerns related to the fact that the
5 product combines a drug that, when used alone, has
6 a wide effective dose range and is titrated to
7 effect on a continuous scale with a drug that, when
8 used alone, has one or two recommended effective
9 doses.

10 In this discussion point, you can also
11 discuss any concerns that are not raised in the
12 other discussion points. But we would like you to
13 specifically address the following issues:

14 Issues related to loss of dosing
15 flexibility, including but not limited to some of
16 the examples in the question and then issues
17 related specifically to product presentation.

18 The voting question, the final questions ask
19 you whether in light of all the data in the
20 briefing materials, presentations and discussions
21 you would recommend approval for the fixed-
22 combination drug delivered using the proposed

1 device for the treatment of patients with type 2
2 diabetes.

3 If you vote yes, please provide your
4 rationale in the recommended patient population for
5 whom you would recommend the product and recommend
6 additional post-approval studies if you think these
7 are needed.

8 If you vote no, please again provide your
9 rationale for voting no and recommend any
10 additional pre-approval studies that you view as
11 needed.

12 This concludes my presentation. Thank you.

13 DR. SMITH: Thank you.

14 Both the Food and Drug Administration, the
15 FDA, and the public believe in a transparent
16 process for information-gathering and decision-
17 making.

18 To ensure such transparency at the advisory
19 committee meeting, FDA believes that it is
20 important to understand the context of an
21 individual's presentation.

22 For this reason, FDA encourages all

1 participants, including the applicant's
2 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of
3 any financial relationships that they may have with
4 the applicant such as consulting fees, travel
5 expenses, honoraria and interest in a sponsor,
6 including equity interests and those based upon the
7 outcome of the meeting.

8 Likewise, the FDA encourages you, at the
9 beginning of your presentation, to advise the
10 committee if you do not have any such financial
11 relationships. If you choose not to address this
12 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
13 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
14 speaking.

15 So we'll now proceed with Novo Nordisk's
16 presentations.

17 **Applicant Presentation - Robert Clark**

18 MR. CLARK: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
19 members of the committee, FDA colleagues, and all
20 participants here today. My name is Robert Clark.
21 I'm vice president of Regulatory Affairs for Novo
22 Nordisk in the United States.

1 Novo Nordisk is here today to review our new
2 treatment for patients with type 2 diabetes,
3 IDegLira.

4 The medical community is faced with the
5 unfortunate reality that the prevalence of type 2
6 diabetes is increasing at a rapid rate around the
7 world.

8 Despite the abundance of treatment options,
9 most patients aren't reaching their A1c goals. And
10 getting the goal is important because it decreases
11 the risk of long-term complications.

12 It's been clearly established that effective
13 control of type 2 diabetes improves patient
14 outcomes. In fact, the ADA recommends that a
15 patient's A1c goal should be below 7 percent and
16 AACE recommends a goal of less than or equal to
17 6.5 percent.

18 IDegLira represents an important advance
19 over currently available treatment options. Today,
20 we'll present data showing that IDegLira is a novel
21 combination product that is highly effective at
22 lowering A1c.

1 It has a well-characterized safety profile
2 and it provides patient-centric therapy in people
3 who require intensification with a simple
4 once-daily injection.

5 IDegLira is a co-formulation of two
6 FDA-approved diabetes treatments, the GLP-1
7 receptor agonist liraglutide whose trade name is
8 Victoza and insulin degludec whose trade name is
9 Tresiba.

10 Liraglutide and insulin degludec had been
11 extensively studied in separate comprehensive
12 clinical development programs for the treatment of
13 diabetes. And the individual components are used
14 together clinically in the real world.

15 IDegLira, the treatment for which we are
16 seeking FDA approval, has been previously approved
17 in 34 countries worldwide, including in Europe.
18 Novo Nordisk has conducted a thorough clinical
19 development program for IDegLira involving nearly
20 3500 patients.

21 The rationale of combining these two agents
22 was to take advantage of their complimentary modes

1 of action. Insulin degludec lowers blood glucose
2 in a dose-dependent manner.

3 Its pharmacokinetic profile includes a long
4 duration of action, allowing it to be dosed once
5 per day, and it produces its glucose lowering
6 effects with low day-to-day variability.

7 The GLP-1 receptor agonist, liraglutide,
8 lowers glucose only when levels are elevated and it
9 targets both fasting glucose and post-meal glucose
10 peaks. It's also dosed once a day.

11 By combining a basal insulin and a GLP-1
12 receptor agonist, we target both fasting plasma
13 glucose and post-prandial glucose, which provides
14 better efficacy than either of the individual
15 agents alone. IDegLira also mitigated some of the
16 side effects seen with the individual components.

17 We designed the clinical development program
18 for IDegLira to align with the FDA's requirements
19 for combination products, specifically that the
20 combination product has superior efficacy relative
21 to its individual components and that each
22 component contributes to the total efficacy

1 observed.

2 Our full program included five phase 3
3 trials in patients most likely to use IDegLira.
4 After discussion with FDA and to meet these
5 regulatory requirements, we designed two pivotal
6 trials in patients with inadequate glycemic
7 control, assessing the contribution of each
8 component in the combination.

9 Three additional trials extended the
10 evaluation of IDegLira in different patient
11 populations likely to receive benefit from this
12 therapy.

13 In our presentation today, you'll see data
14 that demonstrate that IDegLira was highly
15 effective. These efficacy results were both
16 clinically relevant and statistically significant
17 versus comparators.

18 We've clearly established that each
19 component of IDegLira contributes to the product's
20 efficacy and this efficacy was seen across a broad
21 dose range.

22 In our two pivotal trials, between

1 60 to 80 percent of patients reached an A1c of less
2 than 7 percent at the end of therapy and these
3 reductions were greater than that seen with the
4 comparators. This efficacy was maintained for up
5 to 52 weeks in our largest trial.

6 IDegLira mitigated some of the common side
7 effects of each component when dosed individually
8 and it was well tolerated. And as I mentioned, the
9 individual components are already used together
10 clinically in the real world.

11 Our proposed indication for IDegLira is for
12 use as an adjunct to diet and exercise to improve
13 glycemic control in adults with type 2 diabetes.
14 IDegLira is recommended for treatment
15 intensification in patients with type 2 diabetes
16 and is not for initial therapy.

17 IDegLira, whose proposed trade name is
18 Xultophy, is a single daily injection in 3-mL
19 prefilled multi-dose pen, delivering dose
20 increments of 1-unit insulin degludec and
21 0.036 mL liraglutide.

22 There are demonstration pens on the table in

1 front of you, no needles attached to the pen so the
2 demonstration pen will not actually dispense any
3 drug.

4 In designing this pen, we considered the
5 patient's perspective and we created a pen device
6 and education materials that are patient-centric.
7 When IDegLira is prescribed, the patient will
8 simply dial the prescribed dose on the pen.

9 For example, this slide shows an IDegLira
10 pen for a dose of 10, where the number displayed on
11 the dial represents the patient's prescribed dose.
12 Please note that the pen that we intend to market
13 cannot deliver a dose higher than the maximum
14 recommended dose of 50.

15 I'd now like to take you through the agenda
16 for the rest of our presentation this morning.
17 Dr. Christopher Sorli will discuss the rationale
18 for new treatment options for patients with type 2
19 diabetes.

20 Dr. Stephen Gough will provide a summary of
21 the efficacy data for IDegLira from our clinical
22 development program. Dr. Todd Hobbs will then

1 summarize the safety data for IDegLira and Dr.
2 Gough will return to conclude our presentation by
3 describing the benefit-risk considerations for this
4 treatment.

5 I would now like to introduce
6 Dr. Christopher Sorli, chair of the Department of
7 Diabetes, Endocrinology, and Metabolism at the
8 Billings Clinic in Billings, Montana.

9 Dr. Sorli was an investigator in our
10 clinical program, and he's acted as a consultant to
11 Novo Nordisk, and we are compensating him for his
12 time and travel.

13 **Applicant Presentation - Christopher Sorli**

14 DR. SORLI: Thank you, and good morning.
15 I'm pleased to be here today to discuss the
16 rationale for a new treatment in type 2 diabetes
17 and how it can help us better manage our patients.

18 There is an evolution occurring in how we,
19 as clinicians, are treating our patients with type
20 2 diabetes. The new standard of care is helping
21 patients identify and reach their individualized
22 A1c targets.

1 In addition, we must help them overcome the
2 treatment barriers that have prevented appropriate
3 intensification of therapy. So I will discuss why
4 a co-formulation of a basal insulin in a GLP-1
5 receptor agonist is an effective approach to
6 achieve these new treatment goals.

7 Now, as we all know, there has been a
8 dramatic increase over the last decade in the
9 number of people diagnosed with type 2 diabetes and
10 in the number of people at risk for developing
11 diabetes.

12 Today, more than 22 million adult Americans
13 or over 7 percent of the population are diagnosed
14 with diabetes. Over the last decade, novel
15 research, clinical practice experience and an
16 expanded repertoire of treatment options have
17 helped us better understand and address the
18 complexity of this condition.

19 Individualized treatment guidelines based on
20 outcome data are now supported by ADA and AACE.
21 And their recommendations of A1c targets of less
22 than 6.5 or 7 percent come with an important caveat

1 that achieving this goal is done safely.

2 ADA guidelines explicitly focus on avoiding
3 hypoglycemia while AACE guidelines recommend
4 avoiding both hypoglycemia and weight gain as these
5 are important factors that contribute significantly
6 to intensification barriers and to patient
7 morbidity.

8 So how do we, as clinicians and patients,
9 determine individualized goals and risks? We now
10 have guidance, including this ADA paradigm. And
11 this is a tool that I use in clinic every day to
12 help me guide patient care.

13 It assesses individual patient
14 characteristics to guide how aggressively we set
15 glycemic targets. For example, for a patient very
16 early in the disease without comorbidities who is
17 motivated, my A1c target is less than 6.5 percent.

18 Now, alternatively, an A1c target of greater
19 than 7.5 percent is appropriate for a patient with
20 long-standing disease, multiple comorbidities, and
21 limited access to diabetes education.

22 Getting patients to goal is important

1 because outcome studies have clearly demonstrated a
2 strong correlation between improvements in glycemic
3 control and microvascular outcomes such as
4 retinopathy, neuropathy and kidney disease.

5 Results are less clear with regards to
6 macrovascular complications. And some long-term
7 studies of intensive glucose control suggest that
8 getting patients to goal early can have long-term
9 benefits in reducing cardiovascular disease and
10 mortality while other studies in patients with
11 increased risk of cardiovascular disease suggest
12 that intensive control may negatively impact
13 mortality.

14 Fortunately, we now have a variety of
15 therapies to help us individualize treatment for
16 type 2 diabetes, including the ability to combine
17 therapies.

18 For the vast majority of patients, diabetes
19 is a progressive disease. And to maintain targets,
20 we often need to intensify treatment. For patients
21 not at their goal, intensification options include
22 adding another oral agent or the injectable options

1 of a GLP-1 receptor agonist or basal insulin.

2 As our discussion today involves a
3 co-formulation of GLP-1 receptor agonist and basal
4 insulin, I would like to specifically focus on
5 these therapeutic options.

6 Both basal insulin and GLP-1 receptor
7 agonist are highly effective at lowering glucose
8 and yet we are not maximizing their full potential.
9 In randomized controlled trials, on the left, fewer
10 than half of patients taking a GLP-1 receptor
11 agonist achieved A1c levels less than 7 percent.

12 The results in insulin-treated patients are
13 similar or even more disappointing. Only
14 30 percent of insulin-treated real world patients
15 from the NHANES database achieved A1c target.

16 So why are we not being more successful with
17 these two individual therapies? Because
18 intensification via up-titration of a single
19 therapy in a complex disease presents barriers that
20 can lead to clinical inertia.

21 These barriers and the inertia they generate
22 inhibit our ability to intensify treatment and to

1 help patients reach their goal. In the case of
2 insulin, while recognized as perhaps the most
3 effective agent to lower blood sugar, clinicians
4 and patients have a well-documented inertia.

5 Intensifying insulin therapy leads to
6 increased risk of hypoglycemia and weight gain.
7 For GLP-1 receptor agonists, also potent glycemic
8 agents, we're hesitant to initiate or to intensify
9 because of nausea and other GI side effects.

10 But given that the glucose lowering
11 mechanisms of these two agents are complimentary,
12 there is a rationale for combining them in an
13 intensification strategy that could enhance
14 efficacy and overcome barriers.

15 Patients with diabetes have altered
16 regulation of multiple hormones within the complex
17 regulatory system that controls glucose and energy.
18 For most patients, intensification of a single
19 agent is incapable of effectively addressing this
20 complexity.

21 An optimal treatment strategy would target
22 multiple components of the underlying

1 pathophysiology. Specifically, a combination of a
2 GLP-1 receptor agonist and basal insulin will
3 impact many of the known abnormalities underlying
4 type 2 diabetes.

5 Such a combination makes good sense from a
6 physiologic treatment perspective, but its
7 application in clinical practice continues to
8 present challenges.

9 Using both drugs together would require
10 patients to take more injections. And we know from
11 clinical practice experience and peer-reviewed
12 literature that more injections translate into
13 decreased adherence, reduced compliance, and less
14 patient satisfaction.

15 In addition, healthcare providers may be
16 unsure about how to select the proper starting dose
17 of each of the individual therapies, how to add one
18 of these therapies to the other, and how to safely
19 titrate each medicine independently.

20 So a co-formulation of a basal insulin and
21 GLP-1 receptor agonist would allow both agents to
22 be administered in a single injection. An approved

1 co-formulation would establish a safe and effective
2 initiation in titration algorithm based on fasting
3 glucose.

4 In addition, a co-formulation would help to
5 minimize the delays we currently see in achieving
6 glycemic targets due to the sequential addition of
7 one therapy to another and would accomplish this
8 while avoiding uncertainty regarding titration of
9 individual components.

10 Therefore, a co-formulation of GLP-1
11 receptor agonist and basal insulin will provide
12 these practical and clinically important benefits
13 while simultaneously providing a
14 pathophysiologic-based treatment strategy.

15 During my 25 years in clinical practice, I
16 have witnessed an evolution in how we are treating
17 our patients with type 2 diabetes. Protocol-driven
18 strategies of a decade ago have given way to
19 strategies of prevention and disease modification
20 that can and should be individualized.

21 A combination of a GLP-1 receptor agonist
22 and a basal insulin will provide a treatment

1 capable of addressing complex pathophysiology in a
2 single injection and an easily understood titration
3 algorithm.

4 This tool would be an important part of our
5 evolving treatment strategies to get more patients
6 safely to their individualized goal.

7 Thank you very much for your attention.

8 **Applicant Presentation - Stephen Gough**

9 DR. GOUGH: Thank you, Dr. Sorli.

10 My name is Stephen Gough, senior principal
11 clinical scientist at Novo Nordisk and a practicing
12 endocrinologist with a specialty in diabetes.

13 I will present data today showing that
14 IDegLira provides the clinical benefits of the
15 basal insulin, insulin degludec, and the GLP-1
16 receptor agonist, liraglutide. And it does this in
17 a once-daily injection, using a simple starting
18 dose and titration algorithm.

19 These data will show that IDegLira met the
20 primary and key secondary endpoints in all of the
21 phase 3 trials. In addition, the IDegLira
22 combination was superior to each of the individual

1 components and each of the components contributed
2 to A1c reduction across the entire dose range.

3 IDeGLira also produced a greater A1c
4 reduction than basal insulin and GLP-1 receptor
5 agonists. Finally, a high proportion of patients
6 achieved an A1c of less than 7 percent in all
7 trials. In our largest study, up to 80 percent of
8 patients reached this target.

9 The clinical trial program was designed to
10 deliver a number of objectives. The first was to
11 meet regulatory guidance and demonstrate the
12 clinical benefit of IDeGLira over each of its
13 individual components: insulin degludec and
14 liraglutide.

15 The second objective was to assess the
16 contribution of each component to A1c lowering
17 across the entire IDeGLira dose range.

18 The third was to evaluate IDeGLira across
19 the spectrum of people with type 2 diabetes. This
20 included people with inadequate glycemic control on
21 different background therapies.

22 The phase 3 program evaluated nearly 3500

1 people with type 2 diabetes in 28 countries. Two
2 pivotal trials, 3697 and 3912, were designed to
3 meet FDA regulatory guidelines for the development
4 of a combination product by demonstrating clinical
5 benefits of IDegLira over its components.

6 Trial 3697 was designed to demonstrate the
7 superiority of IDegLira over liraglutide alone.

8 Trial 3912 was designed to demonstrate the
9 superiority of IDegLira over insulin degludec
10 alone.

11 Three additional trials expanded the
12 investigation of IDegLira in different clinically
13 relevant populations with type 2 diabetes and also
14 versus different comparators.

15 All trials were 26 weeks in duration. And
16 the largest trial, 3697, included a 26-week
17 extension to provide 52-week data.

18 We developed IDegLira as a fixed-ratio
19 combination. A maximum IDegLira dose of 50 can be
20 delivered in a once-daily injection, providing
21 50 units of insulin degludec and 1.8 milligrams of
22 liraglutide.

1 This takes into consideration the
2 1.8-milligram per day maximum liraglutide dose
3 approved for type 2 diabetes.

4 A key feature of IDegLira is its simple
5 standardized starting dose. People on OAD therapy
6 initiated IDegLira at a dose of 10, providing
7 10 units of insulin degludec and 0.36 milligrams of
8 liraglutide. This dose was selected to reflect the
9 usual starting dose of basal insulin in this
10 population.

11 People converting from basal insulin or a
12 GLP-1 receptor agonist started IDegLira at a dose
13 of 16, providing 16 units of insulin degludec and
14 0.6 milligrams of liraglutide. This starting dose
15 reflects the established higher insulin
16 requirements of this population.

17 Notably, in the clinical trial program,
18 patients could administer IDegLira at any time of
19 the day.

20 Another important feature of IDegLira is its
21 simple titration algorithm, which was consistent
22 across all trials. The dose was adjusted by an

1 increase or decrease of 2 of IDegLira.

2 This was determined by self-measured fasting
3 glucose to achieve a target of 72-90 milligrams per
4 deciliter. This ambitious titration target was in
5 alignment with our insulin degludec development
6 program, where we achieved statistically and
7 clinically meaningful reductions in A1c.

8 Patients performed the titration twice
9 weekly based on the average of the preceding three
10 days' fasting glucose levels.

11 If the patient was above target, they
12 increased by a dose of 2 of IDegLira. If below
13 target, they decreased by a dose of 2 of IDegLira.
14 When the patient was at the fasting glucose target,
15 no changes were made. Trials with basal insulin as
16 the comparator also used this titration algorithm
17 for basal insulin.

18 In Trial 3951, we set a slightly higher
19 upper fasting glucose target of 108 milligrams per
20 deciliter. This was to decrease the potential risk
21 of hypoglycemia for people on sulfonylurea therapy.

22 We used the same endpoints and statistical

1 approach in all trials to ensure consistent
2 analysis of data.

3 The primary endpoint, namely the change in
4 Alc from baseline, and the key secondary endpoints
5 shown on this table were consistent across the
6 program.

7 We adjusted the analyses of body weight and
8 confirmed hypoglycemic episodes for multiplicity
9 when IDegLira was compared to basal insulin with no
10 maximum dose cap. This is designated with the
11 letter M in the table.

12 For the comparison to degludec in
13 Trial 3697, we also included analyses of insulin
14 dose and post-prandial glucose as multiplicity
15 adjusted endpoints.

16 We used last observation carried forward as
17 the pre-specified primary approach to impute
18 missing values. Recognizing that this methodology
19 has its limitations, we conducted multiple
20 sensitivity analyses, which are described in your
21 briefing book.

22 These analyses included a repeated

1 measurements analysis, two multiple imputation
2 methods mimicking intension-to-treat scenarios, and
3 a tipping point analysis. Furthermore, the
4 analyses were repeated for the protocol and
5 complete analysis sets.

6 In presenting the efficacy results, I will
7 first show results from the two pivotal trials that
8 demonstrate the clinical benefits of IDegLira
9 relative to its components, liraglutide and insulin
10 degludec, and the contribution of each component to
11 IDegLira across the dose range.

12 Then I will summarize the efficacy results
13 for all five trials, including the three additional
14 trials in people on commonly used background
15 therapies and versus different comparators.

16 I'll begin with the two pivotal trials. We
17 designed the largest trial, 3697, to specifically
18 demonstrate insulin degludec's role in the clinical
19 benefit of IDegLira.

20 The second pivot trial, 3912, was designed
21 to specifically demonstrate the contribution of
22 liraglutide to glycemic benefit.

1 Trial 3697 evaluated people with type 2
2 diabetes uncontrolled on all antidiabetic agents.
3 The primary hypothesis was to superiority in Alc
4 reduction with IDegLira versus liraglutide and
5 non-inferiority versus insulin degludec. We
6 assessed additional clinical benefits of IDegLira
7 versus insulin degludec through secondary analyses.

8 Trial 3697 was an open label, parallel-arm
9 study in which patients were randomized to
10 IDegLira, insulin degludec alone, or liraglutide
11 alone in a 2 to 1 to 1 ratio.

12 Liraglutide was escalated to 1.8 milligrams
13 per day over two weeks. Insulin degludec and
14 IDegLira doses were titrated twice weekly based on
15 the self-measured fasting glucose. There was no
16 upper limit on the insulin degludec dose.

17 All patients were taking metformin with or
18 without pioglitazone at randomization and continued
19 taking these agents during the trial. Their
20 baseline Alc values were between 7-10 percent. You
21 can find a full list of inclusion and exclusion
22 criteria in your briefing book.

1 The primary endpoint was assessed at
2 26 weeks. At that point, all patients were offered
3 to continue on their randomized therapy and enter a
4 26-week extension phase. This provided a total of
5 52 weeks of data.

6 In this largest pivotal trial, 3697, the
7 demographic and baseline characteristics of the
8 study population were representative of people with
9 type 2 diabetes. And the characteristics for
10 people on IDegLira were well matched to the
11 individual components.

12 The mean age was around 55 years and about
13 half of the study participants were women. The
14 mean baseline A1c for all three groups was
15 8.3 percent.

16 The mean BMI was in the obese range, around
17 31 kilograms per meter squared. The mean duration
18 of diabetes was around 7 years and included people
19 who have had diabetes for over 50 years.

20 About one-third of patients were from the
21 U.S. Efficacy results for the U.S. population are
22 similar to the total population and are provided in

1 your briefing materials.

2 At 26 weeks, more than 88 percent of
3 patients had completed the trial in the IDegLira
4 and degludec arms and more than 82 percent in the
5 liraglutide arm. Most patients in all treatment
6 groups continued into the extension phase and
7 completed the 52-week study.

8 IDegLira met the primary endpoint and
9 provided significantly greater reductions in A1c at
10 week 26 compared to insulin degludec or
11 liraglutide.

12 Degludec reduced A1c by 1.44 percent and
13 liraglutide reduced it by 1.28 percent. This was
14 compared to IDegLira, which reduced the A1c by
15 1.91 percent.

16 As you will hear later from Dr. Hobbs, the
17 benefit of the lower A1c value with IDegLira
18 compared to insulin degludec was also associated
19 with a lower rate of hypoglycemia.

20 At week 26, the primary analysis time point,
21 patients taking IDegLira achieved a mean A1c level
22 of 6.4 percent. And they maintained this level at

1 52 weeks at the end of the extension phase.

2 Patients on IDegLira achieved these lower
3 A1c levels with a significantly lower daily insulin
4 dose compared with degludec. As a reminder,
5 IDegLira and insulin degludec doses were titrated
6 using the same protocol-based on self-monitored
7 blood glucose values.

8 These glucose values, shown on the top
9 graph, declined through 12 weeks, then stabilized
10 at similar levels in both groups.

11 The daily insulin dose is shown below at
12 each time point during the trial. The IDegLira
13 dose stabilized by week 12, but the insulin
14 degludec dose, required to achieve and maintain the
15 fasting glucose target, continued to increase from
16 baseline.

17 This trend persisted through week 52, at
18 which time people in the IDegLira arm were taking
19 around 23 units less or 33 percent less insulin
20 than the degludec-only arm.

21 The briefing document shows that the
22 end-of-trial equivalent liraglutide dose is also

1 lower with IDegLira than with liraglutide alone.

2 More than 80 percent of patients taking
3 IDegLira reached the target A1c value of less than
4 7 percent at week 26. And 70 percent reached the
5 target of less than 6.5 percent.

6 For both targets, the proportion of patients
7 who reached goal was higher with IDegLira than with
8 either component, and all odds ratios were
9 statistically significant in favor of IDegLira.
10 The right-hand panel shows that a similar
11 percentage of patients reached their A1c goal at
12 week 52.

13 As you have seen in your briefing book,
14 sensitivity analyses supported the results of the
15 primary analysis of change in A1c. This slide
16 shows sensitivity analyses for A1c at week 26 and
17 includes the forest plots for the estimated
18 treatment difference for IDegLira versus degludec
19 on the left and versus liraglutide on the right.

20 The top row shows the primary analysis using
21 the predefined LOCF method. Below are the results
22 of the sensitivity analyses. These confirm the

1 robustness of the findings.

2 The tipping point analysis, provided in your
3 briefing document, further confirm the robustness
4 of the primary analysis results.

5 Now, let's look at each component's
6 contribution to efficacy across the dose range.
7 While the starting dose for liraglutide monotherapy
8 is 0.6 milligrams and 1.2 milligrams is the lowest
9 approved maintenance dose, we explored whether
10 doses lower than 1.2 milligrams had an effect when
11 titrated as part of IDegLira.

12 As this was a treat-to-target study, we can
13 compare the change in Alc across a range of dosing
14 requirements. Patients were divided into three
15 end-of-trial post-randomization dose groups with
16 patients on IDegLira in blue and insulin degludec
17 in orange.

18 Those on the left of the slide were taking
19 an IDegLira dose of less than 16, which is
20 equivalent to 0.6 milligrams of liraglutide, the
21 recommended starting dose for liraglutide alone.

22 The middle group represents patients

1 requiring an IDegLira dose of more than 16 but less
2 than 32, which is the equivalent to 1.2 milligrams
3 of liraglutide, the lowest recommended maintenance
4 dose of liraglutide alone.

5 The final group on the right were on a dose
6 of more than 32 units of IDegLira. Within each
7 group, more patients on IDegLira achieved a target
8 Alc of less than 7 percent than those on insulin
9 degludec alone.

10 The Alc reduction was greater. This
11 includes those on IDegLira doses of less than 16 or
12 32. Importantly, this occurred with similar daily
13 mean, end-of-trial insulin doses within each group.
14 This analysis supports liraglutide's contribution
15 across the entire dose range.

16 The change in fasting plasma glucose
17 supports the self-measured glucose results that
18 I've already shown. The reduction in fasting
19 plasma glucose with IDegLira was similar to that
20 with degludec, but significantly greater than that
21 with liraglutide.

22 The improvement in fasting plasma glucose at

1 26 weeks was maintained at 52 weeks. Fasting
2 glucose was stable from week 12 to week 52 and, as
3 I showed you previously, was associated with
4 significantly lower and stable Alc values with
5 IDegLira compared to insulin degludec.

6 In addition to improving the fasting
7 glucose, IDegLira also significantly improved
8 post-prandial glucose compared with degludec alone.
9 To evaluate the post-prandial glucose effect, we
10 used two methods in a pre-planned subgroup: a
11 standardized meal test and continuous glucose
12 monitoring.

13 In the standardized meal test, all groups
14 had similar post-prandial glucose excursions at
15 baseline. This is shown in the panel on the left.
16 Plasma glucose concentrations are plotted on the
17 Y-axis at time points up to 240 minutes following
18 the test meal.

19 At week 26, shown on the right, IDegLira
20 reduced post-prandial glucose relative to insulin
21 degludec with a significantly lower normalized
22 incremental area under the glucose curve.

1 As you can also see, the beneficial
2 post-prandial effect of IDegLira was similar to
3 that seen with liraglutide. These observations
4 were confirmed over three meals during a 24-hour
5 period using continuous glucose monitoring.

6 As you heard from Dr. Sorli, weight gain can
7 be a barrier to adequate blood glucose management
8 and lead to suboptimal dose titration with basal
9 insulin.

10 In Trial 3697, patients taking IDegLira
11 achieved significantly better glycemic control than
12 those taking degludec. And importantly, as shown
13 in the blue curve, they did it without weight gain.

14 Patients in the degludec group, shown in
15 orange, gained weight over the 52-week trial
16 extension period while those on liraglutide, in
17 green, lost weight. These observations indicate
18 that the liraglutide component of IDegLira helped
19 mitigate the basal insulin-associated weight gain.

20 The second pivotal trial, 3912, was designed
21 to specifically demonstrate the contribution of
22 liraglutide to glycemic benefit in people with

1 type 2 diabetes already on basal insulin therapy.

2 The study was designed to demonstrate
3 superiority of IDegLira over insulin degludec. It
4 was a double-blind, parallel-arm study in which
5 patients were randomized to IDegLira or insulin
6 degludec in a 1 to 1 ratio.

7 The IDegLira starting dose was 16. Patients
8 in both arms of the trial were titrated to the same
9 fasting glucose targets. But the insulin degludec
10 arm was capped at a maximum of 50 units.

11 This was done so that the maximum possible
12 insulin degludec dose allowed matched the maximum
13 IDegLira dose of 50 so that we could demonstrate
14 the contribution of the liraglutide component.

15 The demographics, disposition and the
16 complete secondary endpoint data are in your
17 briefing document.

18 The top graph shows that both treatment
19 groups achieved equivalent doses of insulin
20 degludec shown by the superimposable curves. In
21 the bottom panel, the A1c curves separate with time
22 and the A1c reduction at week 26 was superior with

1 IDegLira compared to degludec.

2 IDegLira met the primary endpoint of this
3 study. The A1c treatment difference was 1 percent
4 in favor of IDegLira, producing an end-of-trial A1c
5 of 6.9 percent.

6 Importantly, at equivalent insulin doses,
7 the IDegLira group achieved better glycemic
8 control. This confirms that liraglutide
9 contributed to A1c lowering in the IDegLira group.

10 Taken together, the two pivotal trials, 3697
11 and 3912, met their primary endpoints, meeting
12 regulatory guidance and confirming the clinical
13 benefit of IDegLira over each of the components,
14 insulin degludec and liraglutide. We also
15 demonstrated a glycemic benefit across the dose
16 range of IDegLira.

17 Regarding secondary endpoints for which
18 analyses were adjusted for multiplicity, IDegLira
19 improved post-prandial glucose relative to basal
20 insulin, reflecting the effect of liraglutide.

21 IDegLira achieved significantly better
22 glycemic control at a lower insulin dose than with

1 unrestricted degludec dosing. We saw no weight
2 gain with IDegLira compared to degludec alone in
3 patients in all antidiabetic treatment.

4 We also observed significant weight loss
5 compared to basal insulin in patients already on
6 basal insulin therapy and significant reduction in
7 fasting glucose versus liraglutide, although not
8 adjusted for multiplicity.

9 Importantly, the effects on A1c and weight
10 in our largest pivotal trial were preserved
11 throughout 52 weeks.

12 The key results from the other phase 3
13 clinical trials in the IDegLira program were
14 consistent with the results from the pivotal
15 trials.

16 I will summarize results for patients
17 uncontrolled on OADs, basal insulin and GLP-1
18 receptor agonists.

19 Sulfonylureas are frequently used in people
20 with type 2 diabetes. Therefore, in Trial 3951, we
21 evaluated IDegLira in an OAD therapy population as
22 an add-on to existing sulfonylurea therapy.

1 This was a double-blind, parallel arm study
2 in which patients were randomized to IDegLira or
3 placebo in a 2 to 1 ratio. We initiated IDegLira
4 at a dose of 10 and continued sulfonylurea therapy
5 and metformin in both treatment arms.

6 Shown here is the change in Alc when
7 IDegLira was added on to sulfonylurea therapy.
8 Compared to sulfonylurea therapy plus placebo,
9 IDegLira reduced Alc by 1 percent. This was
10 statistically significant and met the primary
11 endpoint of the trial.

12 The change in Alc with IDegLira in patients
13 on metformin with or without pioglitazone from
14 Trial 3697, which excluded sulfonylureas, is shown
15 here. Taken together, the two studies demonstrate
16 the efficacy of IDegLira across a broad range of
17 oral agents.

18 Moving on to the weight results, in
19 Trial 3951, there was a weight gain with IDegLira
20 and a weight loss with placebo on a background of
21 sulfonylurea therapy. The end-of-trial
22 1.5-kilogram difference between IDegLira and

1 placebo was significant.

2 Again, to remind you, we saw no weight gain
3 when IDegLira was added to metformin with or
4 without pioglitazone in Trial 3697. These results
5 indicate that IDegLira was associated with little
6 weight change in patients on existing OAD therapy.

7 Trial 3952 extended the investigation of
8 IDegLira to people uncontrolled on metformin and a
9 pre-trial insulin glargine dose of up to 50 units.
10 In contrast to study 3912, which I've already
11 presented, Trial 3952 imposed no upper insulin dose
12 restriction.

13 This design allowed insulin glargine to be
14 freely titrated against the fasting glucose and was
15 intended to more closely resemble normal clinical
16 practice.

17 This was an open label parallel-arm study in
18 which patients were randomized to IDegLira or
19 insulin glargine in a 1 to 1 ratio. The patients
20 randomized to IDegLira started at a dose of 16
21 while patients randomized to insulin glargine
22 started the trial at the pre-trial insulin dose.

1 The same titration algorithm that I
2 described previously was used. All patients
3 continued with metformin therapy.

4 We observed a significantly greater
5 reduction in A1c with IDegLira compared to insulin
6 glargine at week 26. The end-of-trial treatment
7 difference in A1c was 0.59 percent in favor of
8 IDegLira. This met the primary endpoint and
9 confirmed the glycemic benefit of IDegLira over
10 basal insulin therapy alone.

11 We next evaluated the insulin doses and
12 self-monitored fasting glucose in these patients.
13 In the top panel, we see that IDegLira achieved the
14 A1c benefit at a lower insulin dose relative to the
15 insulin glargine group.

16 At week 26, patients in the IDegLira group
17 required around 25 units or 38 percent less insulin
18 compared to insulin glargine. The A1c and insulin
19 dose results occurred in the context of essentially
20 equivalent self-monitored glucose levels shown in
21 the lower figure.

22 This is important for several reasons.

1 First, when patients enter the trial and switch
2 from insulin glargine to an IDegLira dose of 16,
3 there was, on average, no deterioration in glycemic
4 control.

5 Second, the self-monitored blood
6 glucose-based dose titration algorithm was
7 successful. It also illustrates that fasting
8 glucose levels were stable over the final
9 12-14 weeks of the trial.

10 Finally, the results support a liraglutide
11 contribution to the glycemic efficacy of IDegLira.
12 Overall, these data support the greater A1c
13 lowering and insulin sparing effects of IDegLira
14 over basal insulin.

15 Turning now to changes in body weight, in
16 study 3952, change from baseline and body weight
17 was adjusted for multiplicity. The insulin
18 glargine group gained weight while the IDegLira
19 group lost weight. The 3.2-kilogram end-of-trial
20 difference was statistically significant.

21 In keeping with the data from Trial 3912
22 shown as a reminder, we observed a weight benefit

1 with IDegLira compared to basal insulin in people
2 with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes on basal insulin
3 therapy.

4 Trial 3851 investigated the switch from
5 GLP-1 receptor agonist therapy to IDegLira. The
6 population included people taking one or more OAD
7 and a GLP-1 receptor agonist at maximally tolerated
8 dose.

9 This was an open-label, parallel-arm study
10 in which patients are randomized to IDegLira or
11 continued GLP-1 receptor agonist therapy in a
12 2 to 1 ratio.

13 Eighty percent were on liraglutide and
14 20 percent on exenatide. Patients randomized to
15 IDegLira started at a dose of 16, delivering
16 16 units of degludec and 0.6 milligrams of
17 liraglutide.

18 IDegLira demonstrated superior Alc reduction
19 when compared with GLP-1 receptor agonist therapy
20 continued at a maximally tolerated dose. Again,
21 IDegLira met its primary endpoint.

22 As shown on the left, the week 26

1 end-of-trial treatment difference was 0.94 percent.
2 Shown on the right, a weight loss of 0.8 kilograms
3 occurred with continued GLP-1 receptor agonist
4 therapy while a mean weight gain of 2 kilograms
5 occurred with IDegLira.

6 In addition, there was no deterioration in
7 the self-monitored blood glucose values with the
8 switch from GLP-1 receptor agonist therapy to
9 IDegLira.

10 To briefly summarize the three additional
11 studies, IDegLira demonstrated a superior reduction
12 in A1c versus comparators. These included placebo
13 in patients on existing sulfonylurea therapy,
14 unrestricted up-titration of basal insulin
15 glargine, and continued GLP-1 receptor agonist
16 therapy.

17 IDegLira was associated with weight gain
18 compared to placebo in patients on sulfonylurea
19 therapy and weight gain compared to unchanged GLP-1
20 receptor agonist. In contrast, IDegLira was
21 associated with a weight benefit compared to basal
22 insulin glargine.

1 Finally, I will summarize the glycemic
2 response to IDegLira in all five trials. Across
3 the clinical trial program, a greater proportion of
4 people with type 2 diabetes reached the A1c goal of
5 less than 7 percent with IDegLira.

6 Among patients uncontrolled on OAD therapy,
7 almost 80 percent achieved an A1c of less than
8 7 percent in two clinical trials. When we compared
9 IDegLira to basal insulin, we also saw a
10 significant difference.

11 In study 3912, 60 percent of patients
12 reached the glycemic target on IDegLira compared to
13 23 percent for those on the maximum degludec dose
14 of 50 units.

15 In study 3952, 72 percent of patients
16 achieved targets on IDegLira. This is compared to
17 50 percent reaching target on insulin glargine
18 where there was no maximum dose applied.

19 Finally, in study 3851, 75 percent who
20 switched from a GLP-1 receptor agonist to IDegLira
21 reached the 7 percent A1c goal. This is compared
22 to 36 percent of those who remained on their

1 pre-trial GLP-1 receptor agonist at a maximally
2 tolerated dose.

3 In all studies and relative to each
4 comparator, the odds for achieving the target were
5 statistically in favor of IDegLira.

6 To summarize, the pivotal trials designed in
7 accordance with regulatory guidance demonstrated
8 the clinical benefit of IDegLira over its
9 individual components, insulin degludec and
10 liraglutide.

11 All five clinical trials met their primary
12 endpoints, showing greater reductions in A1c for
13 IDegLira versus comparators in people with type 2
14 diabetes, uncontrolled, on pre-trial, OAD therapy,
15 basal insulin therapy or GLP-1 receptor agonist
16 therapy. And each component contributed to this
17 effect.

18 Across our program, more people with type 2
19 diabetes achieved target A1c with IDegLira than
20 with comparators. In the largest study, 80 percent
21 of patients reached the A1c goal of less than
22 7 percent.

1 The glycemic effects included significant
2 reductions in fasting glucose relative to
3 liraglutide and post-prandial glucose relative to
4 basal insulin.

5 Compared to the use of basal insulin
6 IDegLira achieved superior glycemic control with
7 the need for lower total daily insulin doses. I
8 have also shown that IDegLira mitigated the weight
9 gain observed with basal insulin.

10 Finally, IDegLira achieved these results
11 using a simple starting dose and titration
12 algorithm.

13 I would now like to ask Dr. Hobbs to present
14 the safety information from the development program
15 and then I will conclude with our benefit-risk
16 assessment.

17 **Applicant Presentation - Todd Hobbs**

18 DR. HOBBS: Thank you, Dr. Gough, and good
19 morning.

20 The individual components of IDegLira are
21 FDA-approved and have been used extensively around
22 the world. There are now more than 5 million

1 estimated patient years of exposure for liraglutide
2 and more than 300,000 estimated patient years for
3 degludec.

4 Our clinical trial program demonstrated that
5 the safety profile of IDegLira is consistent with
6 those of the individual components. And it
7 mitigates some of the key side effects of each
8 individual's therapy. These include the risk of
9 hypoglycemia compared to basal insulin alone and GI
10 events when compared to GLP-1 receptor agonists
11 alone.

12 We pooled data from the five phase 3 trials
13 in our clinical development program into four
14 groups to facilitate comparison among treatment
15 groups. These groups included patients who are on
16 IDegLira, patients on basal insulin including
17 degludec and glargine, patients on a GLP-1 receptor
18 agonist including liraglutide and exenatide, and
19 patients on placebo.

20 When presenting the pooled safety data, I
21 will show the adjusted frequencies and rates to
22 account for differences in trial designs, mostly

1 variances in randomization ratios and background
2 therapy.

3 An external independent committee blinded to
4 treatment adjudicated pre-specified events of
5 interest including cardiovascular events, suspected
6 pancreatitis cases, neoplasms, thyroid disease
7 resulting in thyroidectomy, and all fatal events.

8 These events were identified by the
9 investigator through reports of medical events of
10 special interests or by predefined MedDRA searches
11 among all reported AEs.

12 I, first, will present the general safety of
13 IDegLira, followed by the safety events of special
14 interest. These are based on identified and
15 potential risks of the individual components of
16 IDegLira.

17 Overall, a similar percentage of patients
18 experienced an adverse event or a serious adverse
19 event in the IDegLira treatment group compared with
20 basal insulin, GLP-1 receptor agonists and placebo.

21 Specifically, when reviewing the AEs leading
22 to withdrawal, the higher proportion of patients on

1 GLP-1 discontinued treatment due to AEs compared to
2 IDegLira and basal insulin treatment groups.

3 Looking at the adverse events in more
4 detail, the most frequently reported AEs included
5 illnesses that occur commonly in the general
6 population. These include headaches,
7 nasopharyngitis and upper respiratory tract
8 infections. Also included were GI adverse events,
9 which are known to be a class effect of GLP-1
10 receptor agonists.

11 IDegLira-treated patients had a lower
12 incidence of the GI events, nausea, diarrhea, and
13 vomiting as compared to the GLP-1 receptor agonist
14 group. However, patients on IDegLira had a higher
15 incidence of these same GI events when compared to
16 basal insulin.

17 Moving on to serious adverse events,
18 overall, the incidence of SAEs was low and similar
19 among groups, and no event occurred in more than 1
20 percent of patients.

21 There were no apparent patterns or
22 clustering events in any active treatment group.

1 And we observed no treatment-related trends for
2 SAEs leading to study discontinuation, dose
3 reduction or temporary withdrawal of trial product.
4 Your briefing book provides more details on the
5 serious adverse events.

6 Most AEs leading to withdrawal were
7 GI-related and a lower proportion of patients in
8 the IDegLira group discontinued when compared to
9 the GLP-1 receptor agonist group. No single event
10 led to the discontinuation of more than 2 percent
11 of patients in any treatment group.

12 In the clinical trials, there were four
13 fatal events: three in the IDegLira group and one
14 in the basal insulin group.

15 Two of the events in the IDegLira treatment
16 group and one event in the basal insulin group were
17 adjudicated to be cardiovascular in nature.
18 Further details of the death are included in your
19 briefing book.

20 Turning now to the safety events of special
21 interest, starting with hypoglycemia, in the
22 IDegLira program, hypoglycemia was defined

1 according to clinically relevant and accepted
2 criteria.

3 Severe hypoglycemia was defined using the
4 current ADA definition, that is, an episode
5 requiring assistance of another person to actively
6 administer carbohydrate, glucagon, or other
7 resuscitative actions.

8 All cases recorded as severe hypoglycemia
9 events were reviewed by an endocrine specialist,
10 blinded to treatment, to ensure that the events
11 were classified accurately.

12 The category of confirmed hypoglycemia
13 includes severe hypoglycemia episodes along with
14 episodes of hypoglycemia, having a plasma glucose
15 less than 56 milligrams per deciliter, regardless
16 of symptoms.

17 We also evaluated the ADA-defined documented
18 symptomatic hypoglycemia, which included
19 symptomatic hypoglycemia episodes with the self-
20 measured plasma glucose of less than 70.

21 There were 12 events of severe hypoglycemia
22 across the entire trial population and the rates

1 appeared to be similar across treatment groups.
2 All patients who experienced a severe hypoglycemia
3 event fully recover.

4 Looking at the rates for confirmed
5 hypoglycemia in the three trials with insulin as a
6 comparator, the rate of confirmed hypoglycemia was
7 lower with IDegLira than with basal insulin.

8 Across these trials, patients on IDegLira
9 experienced a confirmed hypoglycemia rate, 32 to
10 57 percent lower than those on basal insulin.

11 These lower rates with IDegLira occurred
12 concurrently with greater improvements in glycemic
13 control compared to basal insulin as seen by the
14 end-A1c values below each trial.

15 We conducted a similar analysis using the
16 ADA documented symptomatic definition of
17 hypoglycemia of less than 70. And even with this
18 less stringent definition, we saw a similar
19 reduction in the rates of hypoglycemia with
20 IDegLira compared to basal insulin alone.

21 GLP-1 agents carry a very low risk for
22 hypoglycemia when used alone. So we were not

1 surprised to see that combining basal insulin with
2 liraglutide increased the hypoglycemia rate over
3 that of a GLP-1 receptor agonist alone.

4 This trend was significant for IDegLira
5 compared with liraglutide in Trial 3697 or with
6 unchanged GLP-1 receptor agonists as the comparator
7 in Trial 3851.

8 The rate was also higher with IDegLira when
9 compared to placebo in patients taking a background
10 of metformin and sulfonylurea therapy in
11 Trial 3951.

12 Now, to review GI events, these are known
13 class effect of GLP-1 receptor agonists but not of
14 insulin, so we anticipated seeing a GI event rate
15 intermediate between insulin and GLP-1 receptor
16 agonists.

17 Here, we see the percent of patients
18 experiencing nausea over the 52 weeks in
19 Trial 3697. This trial enrolled patients naïve to
20 GLP-1 therapy and was open label in design.

21 The incidence of nausea with IDegLira was
22 lower than that with liraglutide alone, but higher

1 than that with insulin degludec. Nausea was most
2 prominent during the first four weeks, occurring in
3 up to 11 percent of patients on liraglutide versus
4 less than 3 percent on IDegLira. Nausea rates with
5 insulin degludec were very low throughout the
6 52 weeks.

7 We saw a similar nausea incidence with
8 IDegLira in the double-blinded studies and with a
9 higher IDegLira starting dose. Shown here is the
10 proportion of patients reporting nausea in
11 Trial 3912, which had an IDegLira starting dose of
12 16.

13 The percentage of patients reporting nausea
14 with IDegLira was similar to that in Trial 3697 and
15 the results were comparable for the IDegLira group
16 and the insulin degludec group.

17 As we heard from Dr. Sorli, the incidence of
18 GI events is important because these events often
19 lead patients to discontinue treatment. The
20 results of Trial 3697 illustrate this point.

21 In Trial 3697, GI events leading to
22 withdrawal were less frequent with IDegLira than

1 with liraglutide. The flattening of this
2 cumulative plot shows that most withdrawals occur
3 during the first six weeks with liraglutide-treated
4 patients.

5 Now to review pancreatic safety, all GLP-1
6 receptor agonists carry information describing
7 increased cases of pancreatitis in their labeling
8 based on post-marketing surveillance reporting an
9 association of these events and pancreatitis.

10 Both the FDA and the European Medicines
11 Agency, or EMA, reviewed the safety surveillance
12 data and concluded that a causal relationship
13 between GLP-1 receptor agonists and pancreatitis or
14 pancreatic cancer cannot be confirmed.

15 It is important to mention that patients
16 with a history of pancreatitis were excluded from
17 the IDegLira clinical program and, if pancreatitis
18 was confirmed during the trial, patients were to be
19 withdrawn.

20 In the IDegLira clinical trials, no
21 pancreatitis events were confirmed by the external
22 adjudication committee in patients on IDegLira,

1 basal insulin, or placebo groups.

2 Two events of acute pancreatitis were
3 confirmed in patients assigned to GLP-1 receptor
4 agonist treatment. As part of our pancreatic
5 safety monitoring, we also measured lipase and
6 amylase levels throughout the trials.

7 Both levels increased in the GLP-1 and
8 IDegLira groups, consistent with changes
9 historically observed with GLP-1 receptor agonists.
10 The mean values for IDegLira patients remained in
11 the normal range. And in the absence of other
12 signs and symptoms, elevations of pancreatic
13 enzymes alone are not predictive of acute
14 pancreatitis.

15 In the IDegLira program, there were three
16 cases of adjudicated confirmed pancreatic cancer,
17 one in each treatment group. None of the patients
18 reported symptoms or signs at study entry and all
19 had advanced metastatic disease at the time of
20 diagnosis.

21 Looking at cardiovascular safety, the
22 IDegLira program included people with low or

1 moderate cardiovascular risk and was not designed
2 as a cardiovascular outcomes program. As expected,
3 we saw a very low number of major adverse cardiac
4 events, or MACE, across the program.

5 In addition to collecting and analyzing
6 MACE, we assessed the cardiovascular safety of
7 IDegLira by reviewing other measures that could
8 affect CV outcomes such as blood pressure, heart
9 rate, ECG changes, and cardiac biomarkers.

10 The cardiovascular safety data from the
11 individual component development programs is
12 informative for this program. And it is important
13 to note that the individual components of IDegLira
14 are being studied in dedicated CV outcomes trials.

15 MACE data from the liraglutide diabetes
16 program excluded a 1.8 relative CV risk. LEADER,
17 the outcomes trials for liraglutide, is a
18 post-approval requirement conducted to meet FDA's
19 2008 guidance regarding CV risk assessment for new
20 type 2 diabetes medications.

21 This randomized, double-blind,
22 placebo-controlled study compares the

1 cardiovascular safety of liraglutide to placebo in
2 patients with type 2 diabetes and high
3 cardiovascular risk.

4 The data from LEADER are still being fully
5 analyzed and we will provide the results to the FDA
6 for their review later this year.

7 The CVOT for insulin degludec known as
8 DEVOTE was designed in conjunction with FDA to
9 establish the CV safety of degludec. DEVOTE is a
10 randomized, double-blind study in over
11 7,000 patients with type 2 diabetes and high CV
12 risk comparing insulin degludec to insulin
13 glargine.

14 The interim results from DEVOTE were part of
15 the basis for the approval of degludec in the U.S.
16 last year. The trial is ongoing and the interim
17 results have been disclosed only to the data
18 monitoring committee and a small group responsible
19 for the interim analysis report.

20 As I mentioned earlier, an external
21 independent committee, blinded to treatment,
22 adjudicated pre-specified cardiovascular events in

1 the IDegLira program.

2 Events identified as cardiovascular events
3 by investigators were sent for adjudication. In
4 addition to those events reported directly by the
5 investigator, we performed a broad MedDRA search
6 for terms possibly cardiovascular in nature. This
7 was to ensure we captured all potential MACE for
8 external adjudication.

9 The same standard three-component MACE
10 definition was used in all trials. This included
11 nonfatal myocardial infarction, nonfatal stroke and
12 cardiovascular death.

13 Shown here are the MACE events by treatment
14 group. There were 15 MACE events in 15 patients
15 across the program of nearly 3500 study
16 participants; 10 events occurred in patients on
17 IDegLira, 4 events in basal insulin patients, 1 in
18 a GLP-1 patient, and none in the placebo group.

19 In order to further define the CV safety of
20 IDegLira, we evaluated other parameters that are
21 important for the cardiovascular health of patients
22 with type 2 diabetes.

1 GLP-1 receptor agonists are associated with
2 2- to 3-beat per-minute increase in heart rate. In
3 order to evaluate IDegLira's effect on heart rate,
4 we can look at Trial 3697, where patients were
5 naïve to GLP-1 agents or insulin.

6 In this trial, the effect with IDegLira in
7 blue is similar to that with liraglutide in green.
8 Degludec alone had no consistent effect on heart
9 rate.

10 GLP-1 receptor agonists have been associated
11 with small reductions in systolic blood pressure.
12 In the IDegLira clinical program, systolic blood
13 pressure decreased from baseline to week 26 in all
14 treatment groups.

15 The effects in the GLP-1 receptor agonist
16 and IDegLira groups were similar. In contrast, we
17 saw a neutral or lowering effect of IDegLira on
18 systolic blood pressure compared to basal insulin
19 as shown in Studies 3912 and 3952.

20 We saw no clinically relevant change in
21 diastolic blood pressure in any of the treatment
22 groups. In addition to these effects on blood

1 pressure, IDegLira also exhibited beneficial
2 effects on both lipids and cardiac biomarkers.

3 People with type 2 diabetes have been shown
4 to have a higher incidence of certain types of
5 neoplasms. As I mentioned previously, all cases of
6 suspected neoplasms were adjudicated by an external
7 committee blinded to treatment.

8 Here's a summary of the treatment-emergent
9 EAC-confirmed neoplasms. Overall, there were
10 16 patients reporting neoplasms in the IDegLira
11 group; 4 patients on basal insulin, 4 on GLP-1, and
12 1 in a patient placebo group.

13 In addition to these treatment-emergent
14 neoplasms, there were two additional
15 non-treatment-emergent neoplasms reported in
16 patients in the IDegLira group.

17 One was a pancreatic carcinoma in a patient
18 who had advanced disease early in the trial and the
19 second was a localized breast carcinoma in a
20 patient who completed Trial 3697 before the
21 diagnosis was made.

22 We will monitor ongoing IDegLira clinical

1 trials, as well as the individual component CVOTs
2 when available to gather additional information
3 about neoplasms.

4 Now, let's review the thyroid disease
5 information. All long-acting GLP-1 receptor
6 agonists carry a labeled warning related to C-cell
7 tumors including medullary thyroid carcinoma.

8 This warning is based on the finding of
9 C-cell tumors in rodent studies with liraglutide.
10 Liraglutide is currently part of an ongoing U.S.
11 registry to track cases of MTC.

12 In the IDegLira program, we evaluated
13 thyroid safety through adverse event reporting,
14 event adjudication, and also through calcitonin
15 measurements.

16 In the phase 3 trials, there were no
17 reported cases of thyroid C-cell tumors including
18 medullary thyroid carcinoma, nor were there any
19 treatment-related trends observed in serum
20 calcitonin levels. And once approved, we will
21 include IDegLira into the established MTC registry.

22 Because IDegLira is new combination product,

1 it's important to review medication errors that
2 occurred during the clinical program. Overall,
3 there were few medication errors and no differences
4 among treatment groups.

5 The most common errors were patients dialing
6 above the maximum dose of 50. And as you heard,
7 this will not be possible with the marketed pen.
8 Importantly, these errors did not lead to any
9 serious consequences in the trials. In addition,
10 in the countries where IDegLira has been approved,
11 our pharmacovigilance activities have not detected
12 any medication error signal.

13 To summarize the safety data, the IDegLira
14 safety profile was consistent with the known safety
15 profiles of the two FDA-approved drugs, degludec
16 and liraglutide.

17 The combination of the two components
18 mitigated some of the common adverse effects of
19 basal insulin and GLP-1 receptor agonists when used
20 alone.

21 We saw consistently lower rates of confirmed
22 hypoglycemia with IDegLira compared to basal

1 insulin. And as expected, we saw higher rates with
2 IDegLira than with GLP-1 receptor agonists and
3 placebo.

4 IDegLira reduced the incidence of GI events
5 versus GLP-1 receptor agonists alone but the
6 incidence was higher than with basal insulin alone.
7 There were no confirmed cases of pancreatitis in
8 the IDegLira group.

9 The cardiovascular safety of IDegLira
10 appears reflective of the safety of each of its
11 components and it's important to remember that
12 available clinical trial data supported FDA
13 approval of each component. And no cases of MTC
14 were reported with IDegLira. Overall, the safety
15 profile of IDegLira reflects the safety of the
16 individual components.

17 Lastly, I would like to review with you our
18 proposed post-approval activities and our risk
19 mitigation plans. Our post-approval plan will
20 build upon the risk mitigation strategies already
21 in place for both insulin degludec and liraglutide.

22 For medullary thyroid carcinoma, we have a

1 registry and a REMS communication plan and IDegLira
2 will be added to this registry. Pancreatitis is
3 also addressed in our REMS, as well as in a medical
4 claims database study that collects data on
5 pancreatitis and neoplasms.

6 As I mentioned earlier, dedicated
7 cardiovascular outcomes trials will provide
8 definitive assessments of CV safety for insulin
9 degludec and liraglutide, as well as additional
10 long-term safety data for the individual
11 components.

12 We're also developing programs to ensure
13 that healthcare professionals, pharmacists, and
14 patients use IDegLira appropriately. The program
15 for healthcare professionals is similar to the one
16 implemented in Europe, where IDegLira has been in
17 use for over 12 months.

18 It will include information on how IDegLira
19 should be administered, the starting dose, dose
20 adjustments, and how to report adverse events and
21 medication errors.

22 We will use multiple avenues including our

1 diabetes educators in our sales force, a
2 professional website and emails, electronic modules
3 and videos, peer-to-peer medical education
4 programs, and participation in relevant
5 professional meetings.

6 We will provide educational information
7 similar to this for pharmacists, yet specifically
8 targeted for those professionals to inform them
9 about the use of IDegLira.

10 For patients directly, we will implement a
11 communication plan that will consist of email and
12 direct mail communications to support compliance
13 and persistence. In addition, the product website
14 will provide patients with important safety
15 information and detailed instructions on how to use
16 IDegLira. Together, these activities will help to
17 ensure that IDegLira is used properly and by the
18 appropriate patients.

19 Dr. Gough will now return to summarize the
20 benefit-risk profile and conclude our presentation.

21 **Applicant Presentation - Stephen Gough**

22 DR. GOUGH: Our presentations today have

1 summarized key data showing that IDegLira
2 represents an advance in treatment for diabetes
3 with a favorable benefit-risk profile.

4 Our study showed that IDegLira achieved
5 statistically significant and clinically meaningful
6 improvements in glycemic control. This impressive
7 efficacy was consistent across all trials and
8 within a diverse group of patients on a range of
9 therapies.

10 IDegLira also has a well-characterized
11 safety profile that is aligned with its individual
12 components. Importantly, we achieved all of this
13 with a once-daily injection and with a simple
14 algorithm for initiating and titrating treatment.

15 IDegLira is indicated for people not
16 adequately controlled on current therapy. In other
17 words, they need treatment intensification. In
18 light of this, we must balance the benefit-risk
19 profile of IDegLira against other options to
20 intensify therapy, including GLP-1 receptor
21 agonists and basal insulin.

22 First, let's look at the benefit-risk as an

1 alternative to GLP-1 receptor agonists. IDegLira
2 has the advantage of greater A1c lowering and gets
3 more patients to goal. IDegLira also has the
4 advantages of greater fasting glucose-lowering and
5 fewer withdrawals from gastrointestinal side
6 effects.

7 The higher rates of hypoglycemia and lesser
8 weight benefit relative to GLP-1 receptor agonists
9 may give them an advantage over IDegLira in some
10 patients.

11 The ongoing risk management activities for
12 the components will be applied to IDegLira. This
13 assessment illustrates that IDegLira has a
14 favorable benefit-risk profile relative to GLP-1
15 receptor agonists for patients needing treatment
16 intensification.

17 Moving now to IDegLira's benefit-risk in
18 patients who are choosing between IDegLira and
19 intensified basal insulin, in this setting,
20 IDegLira has the advantages of greater A1c lowering
21 and gets more patients to their target A1c than
22 basal insulin.

1 IDegLira also has the advantages of greater
2 post-prandial glucose lowering, less hypoglycemia,
3 and less weight gain. However, basal insulin may
4 have an advantage in patients who are worried about
5 the GLP-1 class effects. The ongoing risk
6 management activities for the components will be
7 applied to IDegLira.

8 Based on the clear efficacy and reduction of
9 important side effects, IDegLira has a favorable
10 benefit-risk profile as an alternative to basal
11 insulin intensification.

12 These benefit-risk conclusions are relevant
13 regardless of the preceding antidiabetic
14 medication. This includes patients who are
15 insufficiently controlled on oral antidiabetic
16 agents.

17 In clinical practice, the decision to
18 initiate IDegLira, in a patient uncontrolled on
19 OADs will be an individualized clinical decision
20 taken by the physician and the patient.

21 In this patient population, IDegLira may be
22 most appropriate for those who need ambitious

1 therapy to achieve their A1c targets.

2 To summarize, therefore, IDegLira's
3 favorable benefit-risk profile has been
4 demonstrated in our phase 3 program across a broad
5 spectrum of people with diabetes, including those
6 previously inadequately controlled on oral
7 medications, basal insulin or GLP-1 receptor
8 agonists.

9 To conclude, IDegLira will offer an
10 important treatment option for patients who need to
11 intensify glycemic control, whether they are naïve
12 to injectable therapies or already on them. It
13 demonstrated impressive efficacy in terms of
14 glucose lowering even over basal insulin, which has
15 long been the gold standard of glucose reduction.

16 All of the phase 3 trials met their primary
17 endpoints and up to 80 percent of patients achieved
18 their A1c target of less than 7 percent. And this
19 efficacy was achieved in a once-daily injection
20 that can be given at any time of the day.

21 IDegLira also mitigated important side
22 effects of GLP-1 receptor agonists and basal

1 insulin that have prevented patients and healthcare
2 professionals from maximizing the efficacy of these
3 therapies.

4 IDegLira demonstrated efficacy and safety in
5 a diverse diabetes population on varied background
6 therapies. And its safety profile was consistent
7 with the two FDA-approved IDegLira components.

8 We thank you for your time and attention and
9 we look forward to answering your questions.

10 **Clarifying Questions to Applicant**

11 DR. SMITH: I'd like to thank the sponsor
12 for those presentations. We now have some time for
13 questions from the panel. And what I'm
14 particularly looking for at this point is
15 clarifying questions regarding the data.

16 We will have time this afternoon to ask
17 questions that may be relevant to the discussion
18 points and questions from the FDA. And also, if
19 you'd be as focused as you could, we do have
20 limited time.

21 Anyone with questions can signal me or
22 Commander Bonner, and I'll make an effort to reach

1 everyone. If I don't do that this morning, we'll
2 come back to you later in the day.

3 If you would, state your name at the time of
4 your question as well. Ken?

5 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman. Just two quick
6 questions for the sponsor. Is my memory correct
7 that, in the briefing book, the combination drug
8 caused medullary thyroid tumors or medullary C-cell
9 hyperplasia in two species of animals?

10 DR. GOUGH: I missed it. [inaudible - off
11 mic].

12 DR. BURMAN: Sure. Is my recollection
13 correct that in the briefing booklet, the
14 combination drug caused C-cell hyperplasia and
15 neoplasms in two species?

16 DR. GOUGH: That was not reported with
17 IDegLira, no. That was previously reported with
18 liraglutide.

19 DR. SMITH: I have a couple of questions.
20 One was, recognizing that you have a dose cap on
21 the device as it's designed, what is your thinking
22 about how in practice and what your advice would be

1 in approaching patients who may be inadequately
2 controlled when they reach the maximum dose?

3 DR. GOUGH: So I think it's important for me
4 to point out that even those patients that got to
5 maximum dose- -for example in 3697, 40 percent of
6 the patients got to the maximum dose. But of
7 those, 70 percent achieved their target A1c of less
8 than 7 percent.

9 But for those that do get to the maximum
10 dose, clearly, other alternative treatment options
11 are available and should be considered. And this
12 is a common problem that healthcare professionals
13 find every day in managing type 2 diabetes.

14 But to specifically address your question as
15 to what options might be available or what you
16 might do in that situation, I'll call upon my
17 clinical expert, Dr. Sorli, just go to through
18 that.

19 DR. SORLI: I think, obviously, there will
20 be patients who reach that dose cap and are not at
21 goal. I think the clinical option at that point
22 would be individual components.

1 Probably in that patient population, they're
2 going to be very insulin resistant, so we're going
3 to want to maximize the GLP-1 dose and then be able
4 to titrate basal insulin.

5 Many of them will need very high dosages of
6 basal insulin, so you'll almost have to do that
7 combination and self-titrate the basal insulin.

8 DR. SMITH: So you're anticipating at that
9 point they would cease using the device and just
10 shift to purely the individual components. I'm
11 just curious. It's really a practical clinical
12 practice question to understand what we may
13 encounter as people might use this device in
14 practice.

15 DR. GOUGH: I didn't give Dr. Sorli an
16 opportunity to answer that. From our point of
17 view, we've clearly only investigated patients up
18 to a dose of 50. But Dr. Sorli?

19 DR. SORLI: Yes, absolutely. Yes, we would
20 come off the device and go to individual
21 components. Yes.

22 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson?

1 DR. WILSON: Thanks very much. I think my
2 question is also related to Dr. Smith's. So the
3 sponsor slide CO-48, I'd like to understand a
4 little bit better.

5 So the IDegLira group and the degludec are
6 on 45 units and there's still a major difference.
7 And I was wondering what would happen, trying to
8 understand exactly what's happening with the
9 dosing.

10 For instance, in the last third, from week
11 18 onto 26, if somebody was being dosed with
12 degludec, you would think they would keep going and
13 they would have ended up having more insulin, in
14 fact. But were they supposed to get exactly the
15 same amount? Maybe I don't understand the
16 titration strategy. Is my question clear?

17 DR. GOUGH: Yes, very clear. So in
18 Trial 3912, as with our other trials where we've
19 compared IDegLira to basal insulin, they used
20 exactly the same titration algorithm.

21 So if they were above target, they increased
22 by a dose of 2. If they were below target, they

1 reduced their dose by a dose of 2. And this was
2 based on three consecutive fasting blood glucose
3 readings that were performed by the patient every
4 day and adjustment was made twice a week.

5 As you can see in the top graph, the aim of
6 this study was to achieve comparable insulin doses
7 using the same algorithm and we achieved that. So
8 you can see on a weekly basis, they were very
9 similar, if not identical and certainly
10 superimposable insulin values, insulin doses, such
11 that at the end of trial, patients were also on
12 exactly the same mean dose of insulin whether they
13 were in IDegLira or insulin degludec.

14 This trial was specifically designed this
15 way so that we could demonstrate the liraglutide
16 contribution. And the difference in Alc that
17 you're seeing is a result of the liraglutide
18 contribution.

19 In both treatment arms, the patients could
20 increase the insulin dose and indeed did so, but it
21 was capped at a maximum of 50. And as you can see
22 the mean doses, I previously mentioned, was 45. So

1 the difference between the A1c is the result of the
2 liraglutide.

3 DR. SMITH: That's clear? You got your
4 answer?

5 DR. WILSON: I got my answer, I think. I
6 guess, in your different trials, you don't have
7 what I was asking. You didn't do differential
8 titrations. Could you have gotten there with an
9 insulin product alone? And that ends up being some
10 of the comparisons with glargine as well.

11 DR. GOUGH: I can talk to Trial 3952 where
12 we had the same titration algorithm, but where we
13 compared IDegLira to unrestricted insulin glargine,
14 this was a treat-to-target study, and the insulin
15 dose continued to increase in the insulin glargine
16 group.

17 However, importantly, although the insulin
18 dose increased, the fasting glucose values remain
19 stable over the last 12-14 weeks of the trial so
20 that the A1c value that we measured at the end of
21 the trial was consistent with that period of
22 stability.

1 I can just show you on this slide here,
2 these are the self-monitored fasting glucose values
3 for Trial 3952 where you can see similar titration
4 values with respect to the insulin dose.

5 You can see that, with respect to the
6 insulin glargine, the dose continued to go up
7 throughout the period of the study. But it did so
8 to achieve and maintain the same fasting targets as
9 that which we saw with IDegLira.

10 DR. SMITH: Okay. Dr. Meisel, you had a
11 question?

12 DR. MEISEL: I've got a couple of relatively
13 quick clarifying questions. In a couple of the
14 trials there on the metformin plus or minus
15 pioglitazone or plus or minus
16 sulfonylurea -- depending what they were on before
17 the start of the trial, I presume-- did you do any
18 subgroup analysis to see any differences for those
19 who were or were not on, say, the pioglitazone?

20 DR. GOUGH: Yes. In Trial 3697, 80 percent
21 of patients were on metformin and 20 percent of
22 patients were on metformin and pioglitazone. And

1 if we look at our efficacy results, there was no
2 difference between those patients that came in on
3 the metformin or metformin and pioglitazone.

4 As you say, it was continued throughout the
5 period of the trial. So no, there was no
6 difference in clinical efficacy.

7 DR. MEISEL: Okay. Did you do any subgroup
8 analysis based on the patient's BMI or weight? Did
9 lower-weight patients respond differently than
10 higher-weight patients either in terms of dose,
11 outcomes, or whatever?

12 DR. GOUGH: We did do a subgroup analysis
13 based on weight. And I can show you on this slide
14 here, this is the change in A1c from baseline with
15 IDegLira across the baseline BMI group. So this is
16 BMI.

17 I can also show you it for weight but if we
18 just look at BMI on this slide, for each of the
19 trials, you can see we've broken weight down into
20 quartiles so a BMI of less than 25 is the first
21 band, then a BMI of 25-30, 30-35 and greater than
22 35.

1 You can see that each trial, irrespective of
2 BMI, there were similar changes in Alc. So
3 BMI -- and I can show you the same for
4 weight -- had no impact on efficacy. IDegLira was
5 equally effective across the BMI and weight range.

6 DR. MEISEL: And then if I may, a third
7 question, are you considering these two agents to
8 be additive or synergistic?

9 DR. GOUGH: We're unable to say whether they
10 have -- how they're working. The important point
11 is that both components are contributing to the
12 reduction in Alc across the dose range.

13 But because our studies were treat-to-target
14 studies, by the very nature of the design of the
15 study, we cannot say how they're working in terms
16 of an additive effect. We can say there's no
17 evidence of a synergistic effect.

18 DR. MEISEL: Okay. And then one last
19 question if I may. In your post-marketing reports
20 in the briefing book, they refer to, I think, three
21 medication errors overseas. Could you describe
22 what those were?

1 DR. GOUGH: I can call upon Dr. Hobbs to
2 take you through those, the data you're requesting.

3 DR. HOBBS: Actually, we've identified six
4 medication errors from the UK where these occurred
5 and there's no real pattern. There are some
6 indication differences there in the UK so where a
7 patient cannot be on another oral agent with
8 Xultophy, for instance.

9 But I can certainly show you what we have
10 collected in there here. I think you can see
11 there's not any specific pattern. Patient was
12 given both a GLP-1 agent along with Xultophy and
13 recognized that immediately. Then they had a
14 hypoglycemic reaction and came back. So there's
15 very few in consideration of the number of
16 countries where we've launched.

17 DR. SMITH: Dr. Everett?

18 DR. EVERETT: Thank you. So my question has
19 to do with the sponsor slide 37 and specifically, I
20 was surprised to see that, in the 26-week study in
21 the IDegLira arm, there was 12 percent of patients
22 that were withdrawn and as many as 18 percent in

1 the liraglutide arm.

2 So I have a couple of questions. The first
3 is I don't have a lot of understanding looking at
4 the reasons for withdrawal that were on the table
5 here, what the withdrawal criteria are, because
6 that seems to be where the majority of the patients
7 are that category.

8 It's concerning to me and I should point out
9 too that, not on this slide, but in the 3912 study,
10 there was about 15, 16 percent of patients that
11 were also not followed to the end of a relatively
12 short study.

13 What are the reasons for the patients'
14 withdrawals in this category, number one? And
15 number two, can you help me understand what you did
16 with their data in terms of the actual efficacy
17 analysis and how that may have affected your change
18 in hemoglobin Alc or your Alc endpoint?

19 DR. GOUGH: Yes. With respect to the first
20 part of your question and the discontinuations by
21 our pre-specified withdrawal criteria for
22 Trial 3697, this gives you a breakdown of the

1 reasons.

2 You can see these include that it was the
3 patient's own will, the patient's own decision,
4 decided to withdraw. The second category was they
5 were noncompliant and/or a safety concern.

6 The third was continuous high self-monitored
7 plasma glucose values and we had specific criteria
8 for those with different levels of blood glucose at
9 different time points during the study, reflecting
10 the titration process.

11 Whether they were being prescribed any other
12 medications that could be interfering with
13 treatment, there was pregnancy and acute
14 pancreatitis. So that's a breakdown of the data
15 that we have with respect to the pre-specified
16 withdrawal criteria.

17 I'm sorry, the second part to your question?

18 DR. EVERETT: So what did you do with those
19 patients in the analysis, the efficacy analysis?

20 DR. GOUGH: So I can call upon my
21 statistician, Kamilla Begtrup, to tell you how we
22 handled missing data.

1 DR. BEGTRUP: Kamilla Begtrup, principal
2 statistician. So we did not collect any further
3 observations from the patients when they withdrew
4 from treatment. So we did not invite them in for
5 the week 26 assessment. So in the analysis, we
6 imputed their missing values by the LOCF as the
7 primary analysis.

8 You can see here, we then did a number of
9 sensitivity analyses to evaluate the impact of
10 doing the LOCF, which has its limitations. So
11 here, you see the results of the sensitivity
12 analysis in Trial 3697, the comparison to degludec
13 on the left and liraglutide on the right.

14 You have the primary analysis based on LOCF
15 in the top row. And below, you have the results
16 from the sensitivity analysis, which shows a very
17 consistent result regardless of which method we
18 have used to impute the missing data.

19 DR. EVERETT: So if the patient was enrolled
20 and randomized and then did not have a single
21 follow-up hemoglobin A1c value but received
22 presumably one dose of the medication, that

1 baseline Alc value was their outcome which carried
2 forward throughout the --

3 DR. BEGTRUP: Yes. The baseline was carried
4 forward.

5 DR. EVERETT: -- regardless of the treatment
6 arm.

7 DR. BEGTRUP: Yes.

8 DR. EVERETT: How certain are you that none
9 of these patients discontinued and then went on to
10 have a serious adverse event potentially related to
11 treatment such as a cardiovascular event?

12 DR. GOUGH: So I can call upon Dr. Hobbs to
13 take you through that, but I'm not aware that any
14 of those patients did that. But I will ask
15 Dr. Hobbs to comment.

16 DR. HOBBS: Well, we certainly followed the
17 patients for safety reporting up to 7 days post-
18 trial, wherever that would be, either completion of
19 the trial or withdrawal.

20 As to how certain, I mean, obviously, it
21 would be spontaneous reporting at that point which
22 we did collect a few, mostly neoplasms and not any

1 CV after that point.

2 DR. SMITH: Dr. Neaton?

3 DR. NEATON: Thank you. I have a couple of
4 questions and perhaps just a follow-up based upon
5 Dr. Everett's question. The theme is kind of the
6 number 42.

7 So on page 42 of your briefing document, you
8 referred to a titration committee. I'd be curious
9 to know exactly what this committee did. You
10 mentioned that they made decisions blinded and
11 talked to sites. But three of your studies are
12 open label.

13 So can you say a little bit more about what
14 the role of this committee was and potentially how
15 there is any possibility of introducing bias here
16 in terms of the how the arms were treated in this
17 trial?

18 DR. GOUGH: So the aim of establishing the
19 titration committee was based on practice of
20 insulin treat-to-target studies. So it's an
21 important requirement when conducting studies like
22 this that both arms are treated equally and

1 effectively so that you have comparable Alc's at
2 the end of the studies so you can compare the
3 secondary parameters.

4 So to ensure this, we had a titration
5 committee and we had a process whereby it was a
6 centralized Novo Nordisk independent titration
7 committee that was not involved in the clinical
8 trial. And they also had nurses who were based in
9 the U.S. who also reviewed, on a regular basis, how
10 the titration process was going.

11 As I said, the aim was to ensure a balance
12 and equal titration in both treatment arms. The
13 nurses would review the blood sugar readings that
14 the patients were collecting as they're being
15 transferred from the diary to the electronic data
16 capturing system.

17 They would review the mean glucose values.
18 They would see if the titration process had been
19 adhered to and, if not, would contact the center
20 and see if there was a reason for that. With
21 respect to --

22 DR. NEATON: Did this lead to then

1 discussions with sites about individual patients
2 that were apparently not adherent?

3 DR. GOUGH: Yes, by contact. However, the
4 final decision to titrate any patient was always
5 based on the judgment and the decision of the
6 principal investigator. So this committee did not
7 override any of the decisions taken by the
8 principal investigator.

9 DR. NEATON: About how often did this occur
10 in the trial?

11 DR. GOUGH: With respect to the review of
12 diaries and blood glucose readings, that was done
13 on a regular basis, on a weekly basis.

14 DR. NEATON: Okay. Let's go to another
15 question. Let's look at slide 42, staying on the
16 42 theme here. So I mean, the statement here that
17 regardless of the dose, there's efficacy of the
18 combination, I found a little kind of difficult to
19 take.

20 I mean these groups are no longer
21 comparable, the way you've defined them. So
22 because you're stratifying them on the dose of

1 insulin, it's something that was determined
2 post-randomization. It's a reasonable question,
3 but I guess I question whether this is the
4 appropriate analysis.

5 So do you have any information? For
6 example, what are the baseline characteristics of
7 the people who required a higher dose of insulin
8 and how they might differ from people that were
9 able to be maintained on a lower dose of insulin?

10 DR. GOUGH: We have looked at the baseline
11 characteristics of patients that are on the higher
12 and lower doses. We've also performed other
13 analyses to look at the contribution of liraglutide
14 to these low doses.

15 But if I, first of all, show you the
16 baseline characteristics of those patients, we've
17 taken a cut point here of 32. And the reason we've
18 taken a cut point of 32 is that's equivalent to the
19 minimum maintenance dose of liraglutide when used
20 alone. So that's the maintenance dose of 1.2.

21 So you can see here, for each of the three
22 clinical trials where we have an insulin

1 comparator, you can see the characteristics of
2 patients who are on less than 32 and the
3 characteristics of patients who are on more than
4 32.

5 If you look down each of the columns, there
6 are some minor differences in terms of the absolute
7 values, but there's nothing there that would enable
8 us to predict which patients would require a higher
9 or a lower dose.

10 DR. NEATON: I guess I would say that
11 there's more than minor differences there. I mean,
12 the weight differences seem pretty large, as do the
13 differences in gender.

14 Have you considered, for example, using this
15 information to develop some type of prognostic kind
16 of index for who might require a higher dose and
17 then using that to stratify the two treatment arms?
18 I mean that, at least, is protected by
19 randomization.

20 DR. GOUGH: We do know that females are more
21 sensitive to IDegLira and we do know that patients
22 with a lower BMI and body weight, lower weights and

1 BMI, does increase -- those patients are more
2 sensitive. But it's difficult for us to categorize
3 patients in advance based on how they're likely to
4 respond.

5 DR. NEATON: Okay. Kind of two other quick
6 questions about --

7 DR. SMITH: Very quick because we need to
8 start up our --

9 DR. NEATON: The cardiovascular outcome
10 trials, in the LEADER trial, for example, you said
11 it's in the background of standard of care. Is
12 there a large fraction of the people that are
13 taking insulin?

14 DR. GOUGH: I can call upon Dr. Hobbs to
15 take you through information that he currently has
16 on LEADER.

17 DR. HOBBS: It's a very brief answer in
18 terms of we really don't have the opportunity to
19 see the full data from the LEADER trial.

20 DR. NEATON: I know.

21 DR. HOBBS: And so I would like to avoid
22 spending substantial time probing data in the

1 LEADER trial --

2 DR. NEATON: My question is simple because
3 I'm trying to understand what is the potential
4 cardiovascular safety data you're going to have for
5 the combination.

6 DR. HOBBS: What I can tell you is the
7 baseline had around 40 percent that entered on
8 insulin. So that's pretty much the short answer,
9 but that's what we can share at this point.

10 DR. NEATON: I'll pass on the next question.

11 DR. SMITH: Okay. I know there are a few
12 panel members who I didn't yet get to and we will
13 come back to you later today. And if I fail to do
14 that, please flag me down and make sure I do.

15 We're going to now take a short break.
16 Panel members, please remember there should be no
17 discussion of the meeting topic during the break,
18 among yourselves or with any member of the
19 audience.

20 We're going to resume, let's say, at 10:27.
21 All right. I know that's a sharp number but I've
22 slightly shortened the break and I want to make

1 sure we have as much time for discussion as
2 possible. So about 28, 27 past the hour, we'll
3 start.

4 (Whereupon, at 10:14 a.m., a recess was
5 taken.)

6 DR. SMITH: I'd like to call the meeting to
7 order again. We're going to proceed with the FDA
8 presentations. I guess Dr. Condarco is going to
9 lead this off.

10 **FDA Presentation - Tania Condarco**

11 DR. CONDARCO: All right. Good morning. My
12 name is Tania Condarco. I am clinical reviewer in
13 the Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology
14 Products. I would like to thank the committee for
15 being here today.

16 Today, we will discuss the findings in the
17 new drug application for insulin degludec and
18 liraglutide. In my presentation, I will provide an
19 overview of the product and its development, after
20 which I will introduce the phase 3 trial designs.

21 After this, I will turn the presentation
22 over to Anna Kettermann, the FDA's statistical

1 reviewer, who will present the efficacy overview.
2 Then I will return to discuss the clinical
3 interpretation and relevance of the phase 3 trials
4 and provide an overview of safety findings before
5 concluding.

6 The following abbreviations will be used
7 throughout the presentation. I will refer to the
8 combination product of insulin degludec and
9 liraglutide as IDegLira.

10 Let's start the discussing the background
11 and product overview. There are 12 classes of
12 drugs approved in the United States for the
13 treatment of type 2 diabetes.

14 One of these classes is glucagon-like 1
15 receptor agonists or GLP-1 for short. These are
16 administered by subcutaneous injection and there
17 are currently five approved options for patients.
18 More recently approved products can be administered
19 once weekly.

20 Basal insulins that can be administered via
21 subcutaneous injection once a day are shown here.
22 Insulin degludec and liraglutide, which are

1 approved products, are the components of the
2 fixed-combination drug, IDegLira.

3 Insulin degludec was approved in 2015 under
4 the trade name Tresiba. Insulin degludec is a
5 long-acting insulin analogue indicated to improve
6 glycemic control in adults with diabetes mellitus.
7 The recommended dosage is once daily at any time a
8 day.

9 In clinical use, the dose of insulin
10 degludec is individualized based on patient's
11 metabolic needs, glucose monitoring results, and
12 glycemic goals.

13 Liraglutide was approved with a trade name
14 Victoza in 2010 at a maximum dose of 1.8 milligrams
15 as an adjunct to diet and exercise to improve
16 glycemic control in adults with type 2 diabetes
17 mellitus.

18 Victoza is initiated at 0.6 milligrams per
19 day for one week. This dose is the starting dose
20 intended to reduce gastrointestinal symptoms during
21 initial dosing and is not an approved dose for
22 glycemic control.

1 After one week, the dose should be increased
2 to 1.2 milligrams. If the 1.2-milligram dose does
3 not result in acceptable glycemic control, the dose
4 can be increased to 1.8 milligrams.

5 IDegLira is a fixed-ratio combination
6 product of insulin degludec and liraglutide. The
7 liraglutide and insulin degludec drug substances
8 for the IDegLira formulation are identical to the
9 drug substances used for the Victoza and Tresiba
10 products.

11 For every unit of degludec, there is
12 0.036 milligrams of liraglutide. For example, a
13 dose of 32 of IDegLira would administer both 32
14 units of insulin degludec and 1.16 milligrams of
15 liraglutide. I specifically emphasize this dose
16 since I will refer to it later in my talk.

17 The proposed pen device allows for dose
18 range of 1 unit of degludec and 0.036 milligrams of
19 liraglutide to a maximum dose of 50 units of
20 degludec and 1.8 milligrams of liraglutide.

21 Because of the product presentation of
22 IDegLira as a fixed-ratio solution, the individual

1 components cannot be dosed individually. For
2 example, a patient cannot reduce the insulin dose
3 and keep the liraglutide dose the same. This
4 contrasts with the way Victoza and basal insulin
5 are used in clinical practice as two separate
6 products.

7 The potential clinical implications of this
8 approach are illustrated by the following
9 hypothetical examples. For one, a patient using
10 Victoza needing additional glycemic control would
11 have to reduce the liraglutide dose to initiate
12 IDegLira therapy.

13 Another example is a patient using IDegLira
14 and experiencing hypoglycemia from the IDeg
15 component. To reduce the insulin dose, the
16 liraglutide dose would also have to be reduced.

17 Because IDegLira is a combination of two
18 drugs, the FDA recommended that the primary
19 objective of the phase 3 program was to demonstrate
20 that each component contributed to the claimed
21 effect of glycemic control as specified in the
22 regulation 21 CFR 300.50, as shown here.

1 There was no precedent to apply the
2 combination rule to a product that combines a
3 titratable drug with a fixed-dose drug. And there
4 was a question of what the best trial design would
5 be to demonstrate contribution of the fixed-dose
6 liraglutide component to the glycemic effect
7 because the comparator, insulin degludec, would not
8 have a maximal dose.

9 In other words, there was concern it would
10 be difficult to show statistical superiority of
11 IDegLira versus IDeg because IDegLira has a maximum
12 insulin dose of 50 units, whereas IDeg does not
13 have the same limit.

14 The division stated that, for the purposes
15 of a trial designed to satisfy the regulatory
16 requirement for combination drugs, it would be
17 acceptable to limit the maximal degludec dose to
18 50 units, in other words, cap the dose of IDeg to
19 evaluate the superiority of IDegLira versus IDeg
20 and establish the contribution of liraglutide to
21 the claimed effect.

22 The trial would be designed to meet a

1 regulatory requirement. However, there was still
2 residual uncertainty about how this type of data
3 would be generalizable to clinical practice.

4 Now, I will discuss the phase 3 trial
5 designs. The IDegLira program had five phase 3
6 trials. Two of the IDegLira trials included
7 subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus never
8 previously treated with either a basal insulin or a
9 GLP-1 agonist. In other words, they were starting
10 two new drugs at once.

11 The first of these was Trial 3697, the
12 factorial study. Trial 3697 was an open-label
13 trial in which subjects, failing therapy with
14 metformin, with or without pioglitazone, were
15 randomized to IDegLira, liraglutide or IDeg while
16 continuing their pre-trial antidiabetic therapies.

17 This trial evaluated the hemoglobin A1c
18 reduction with IDegLira relative to liraglutide,
19 thereby testing the contribution of the IDeg
20 component of IDegLira to the claimed effect. Of
21 note, in this trial, there was a third arm that
22 randomized patients to IDeg with no dose cap.

1 In this trial, the mean age was 55 years;
2 BMI was 31; diabetes duration was 7 years; baseline
3 hemoglobin A1c was 8.3 percent; and 83 percent of
4 patients were on metformin alone at screening while
5 about 17 percent of patients were taking metformin
6 and pioglitazone.

7 The second trial in subjects not previously
8 treated with GLP-1 or insulin was Trial 3951. This
9 was a double-blinded trial in which subjects
10 failing therapy with sulfonylurea, with or without
11 metformin, were randomized to IDegLira or placebo
12 while continuing their pre-trial antidiabetic
13 therapies.

14 In this trial, the mean age was 60 years;
15 BMI was 32; diabetes duration was 9 years; baseline
16 hemoglobin A1c was 7.9 percent; and 11 percent of
17 patients were on sulfonylurea alone at screening.
18 Virtually all the patients were taking sulfonylurea
19 and metformin. This trial was not required by the
20 FDA.

21 Two trials were in previous basal insulin
22 users. The first of these was Trial 3912.

1 Trial 3912 was a double-blinded trial in which
2 subjects failing therapy with basal insulin at
3 doses of 20-40 units plus metformin with or without
4 sulfonylurea and with or without a glinide were
5 randomized to IDegLira or IDeg.

6 Subject randomized were inadequately
7 controlled and some of these were randomized to a
8 version of their pre-trial treatment. This trial
9 evaluated the hemoglobin A1c reduction with
10 IDegLira relative to IDeg capped at a maximum dose
11 of 50 units, thereby testing the contribution of
12 the liraglutide component of IDegLira to the
13 claimed effect.

14 Pre-trial, most subjects were taking
15 metformin with or without sulfonylurea or glinide.
16 At randomization, all non-metformin therapy was
17 discontinued. This aspect of trial design is
18 unique to Trial 3912. In all other trials,
19 background therapy was continued at pre-trial
20 doses.

21 In this trial, the mean age was 57 years;
22 BMI was 34; diabetes duration was 11 years;

1 baseline hemoglobin A1c was 8.8 percent; and the
2 mean basal insulin dose was 29 units.

3 The second trial in previous basal insulin
4 users was Trial 3952. This trial was an open label
5 trial in which subjects failing therapy with
6 insulin glargine and metformin were randomized to
7 IDegLira or to continue insulin glargine while
8 continuing metformin.

9 Pre-trial, most subjects were taking
10 metformin. In this trial, the mean age was
11 59 years; BMI was 32; diabetes duration was
12 12 years; baseline hemoglobin A1c was 8.3 percent;
13 and the mean insulin dose was 32 units.

14 One trial in the IDegLira program was
15 conducted in previous GLP-1 analogue users.
16 Trial 3851 was an open label trial in which
17 subjects failing therapy with liraglutide
18 administered once daily or exenatide administered
19 twice a daily at their maximally effective doses
20 with metformin, with or without pioglitazone, and
21 with or without sulfonylurea were randomized to
22 IDegLira or to continue their pre-trial GLP-1 and

1 oral antidiabetic drugs.

2 In this trial, the mean age was 58 years;
3 BMI was 33; diabetes duration was 10 years;
4 baseline hemoglobin A1c was 7.8 percent. At
5 screening, all patients were on metformin, about
6 4 percent were on pioglitazone, about 23 percent
7 were on sulfonylurea.

8 There are potential clinically important
9 uses of IDegLira that were interesting clinical
10 questions but were not required to be studied. One
11 is comparing the effectiveness of IDegLira versus
12 independent injections of degludec and liraglutide
13 1.8 milligrams.

14 A study with this design could potentially
15 inform the selection of specific therapy. Another
16 is converting subjects using a long-acting GLP-1
17 and a basal insulin independently to IDegLira.
18 This would test whether IDegLira is an option for
19 patients already using both therapies.

20 Now, I am going to discuss the dosing of
21 IDegLira and insulin comparators, which is
22 important for interpreting efficacy results.

1 Adjustments of IDegLira and comparator insulin or
2 placebo should have been performed twice weekly
3 based on fasting self-monitored plasma glucose
4 levels, referred to as SMPG. The specific SMPG
5 goals will be discussed later in the presentation.

6 The dose change algorithm, shown in the
7 table -- in all studies, the average SMPG value was
8 below the pre-specified goal. A dose decrease of
9 2 for IDegLira and 2 units for the comparator
10 insulin was recommended. If at goal, there was no
11 change.

12 If the SMPG average was above the
13 pre-specified goal, a dose increase of 2 for
14 IDegLira and 2 units for the comparator insulin was
15 recommended. Because titration occurred twice
16 weekly, the most a dose could increase in a given
17 week was 4 for IDegLira or 4 units for basal
18 insulin.

19 With that, I have completed the product
20 overview in the phase 3 trial design section of
21 this talk. Anna Kettermann will now present the
22 statistical overview of efficacy.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FDA Presentation - Anna Kettermann

MS. KETTERMANN: Good morning. My name is Anna Kettermann. I am a statistician in the Office of Biostatistics in CDER. Today, I'm going to present the FDA statistical assessment of efficacy.

I will begin with a discussion of primary and secondary efficacy results. Then, I will characterize the missing data and discuss its impact on primary outcome.

I will discuss a major limitation in trial design, specifically the titration regimen and its impact on the external validity of the results. I will wrap up with conclusions.

The primary objective of the set of five trials was to determine the superiority of IDegLira in reduction of HbA1c from baseline to week 26 against various comparators.

I will present treatment differences based on mixed-effect model repeated measure approach with covariates baseline HbA1c, visited country, and background medications, among others.

The impact of missing data was evaluated

1 using multiple imputations and also through
2 tipping-point analysis. A major limitation of the
3 data collection in IDegLira program was the absence
4 of retrieved dropout, which limits the choices for
5 sensitivity analysis and affects the interpretation
6 of the results.

7 Results from the MMRM analysis are shown
8 here for each of the five studies. Let me walk you
9 through the graph. Study numbers are shown on the
10 X-axis. The Y-axis shows the treatment differences
11 in HbA1c between IDegLira and comparator.

12 The graph shows the estimates and 95 percent
13 confidence intervals of difference between 26 weeks
14 HbA1c levels in comparator and IDegLira arm. Each
15 symbol represents a separate comparator, and each
16 color represents a different study. The blue
17 circle and blue triangle show the estimated
18 treatment differences between IDegLira and
19 comparators, IDegludec and lira in study 3697.

20 The red triangle shows the estimated
21 difference between IDegLira and GLP-1 in
22 study 3851. The green circle shows the difference

1 between IDegLira and IDegludec capped at a dose of
2 50 units in study 3912.

3 The purple square shows the difference
4 between IDegLira and placebo, study 3951. And the
5 black diamond is for the differences between
6 IDegLira and insulin glargine in study 3952.

7 Negative values indicate larger reduction of
8 HbA1c for IDegLira arm than for the comparator arm.
9 The graph illustrates that all differences between
10 final outcomes were below zero and therefore show
11 superiority.

12 I will now shift focus to the important
13 issue of missing data. Missing data are important
14 because not only they can affect the integrity of
15 randomization, but also can introduce bias.

16 There are likely differences in the
17 adherence to therapy between subjects who have
18 HbA1c measurements and those who do not have HbA1c
19 measurements.

20 Therefore, the HbA1c values for those
21 subjects with missing data may not be well
22 represented by HbA1c measurements of subjects in

1 the same treatment arm. I will discuss this in the
2 next two slides.

3 This slide shows the amount of missing
4 endpoint data for each treatment group in each
5 study. Across studies and all treatment groups,
6 the missing data range from 5 to 25 percent. The
7 missing data range were fairly similar across
8 treatment groups in studies 3697 and 3912.

9 In study 3851, the dropout rate for GLP-1
10 arm was notably higher than for IDegLira arm and
11 the majority of dropouts were due to
12 gastrointestinal adverse events. More detail about
13 dropouts due to adverse events will be discussed by
14 Dr. Condarco in her safety presentation.

15 In study 3952, the missing data rates were
16 at 10 and 5 percent respectively for IDegLira and
17 insulin glargine. The low dropout rate in the
18 glargine arm of the Trial 3952 is notable and may
19 be due to the fact that most subjects were on
20 glargine at the time of enrollment.

21 The largest dropout was one-quarter of all
22 placebo subjects in study 3951. In this arm, the

1 majority of reason for dropout were treatment
2 failure.

3 The impact of missing data was assessed
4 using multiple imputation and tipping-point
5 analysis. Two approaches to multiple imputation
6 yielded similar results favoring IDegLira against
7 all comparators.

8 Tipping point analysis indicated superiority
9 except under implausible circumstances. In other
10 words, in order not to be able to conclude
11 superiority, we would need very unlikely
12 conditions.

13 There were two secondary objectives for the
14 IDegLira program, change in body weight and
15 reduction in number of treatment-emergent confirmed
16 hypoglycemia cases. The latter will be discussed
17 by Dr. Condarco as a safety endpoint.

18 In the IDegLira program, change in body
19 weight was investigated as a secondary endpoint.
20 As seen on this graph on the left, in study 3697,
21 body weight changes favored IDegLira over
22 IDegludec.

1 At the same time, body weight changes were
2 more favorable in lira when compared to IDegLira.
3 In the middle graph, in study 3851, body weight
4 changes favored GLP-1 over IDegLira. On the right,
5 in study 3951, body weight changes favored placebo
6 over IDegLira.

7 Although the treatment differences were
8 statistically significant, they were also small.
9 When comparing IDegLira to insulin comparator, the
10 weight differences were between 2.4-3.3 kilos in
11 favor of IDegLira. The clinical relevance of
12 changes in body weight will be discussed by
13 Dr. Condarco.

14 Three limitation of body weight analysis
15 are: Only one study had 52-week data; the last 26
16 were extension and not part of primary efficacy
17 analysis.

18 For drug intended for weight management,
19 efficacy and safety are evaluated in 52-week
20 trials. The study did not continue for subjects
21 who prematurely discontinued treatment. And the
22 change in body weight was not consistent among the

1 different trials. This is most likely due to
2 differences in patient population and comparators.

3 Now, we have completed our discussion on
4 trials objectives. Next, I will discuss an
5 important limitation in trial design.
6 Specifically, I will discuss the titration regimen
7 and its impact on study results.

8 For trials that had an insulin comparator
9 arm, there were two approaches to insulin doses.
10 One is a capped approach, which is limited the
11 number of dose of insulin degludec to 50 units.

12 This design was intended to test for
13 superiority of IDegLira versus IDegludec. But this
14 is not how insulin is used in clinical practice.
15 The other was allowing titration of insulin to
16 reach glycemic targets.

17 For the purposes of this presentation, this
18 approach is called an uncapped approach, and this
19 was used in two trials, 3697, the three-arm trial,
20 and Trial 3952, which studied IDegLira versus
21 insulin glargine.

22 I will provide my methodology for

1 understanding the behavior of dose stabilization in
2 the next slide.

3 Dose is considered to be stable when the
4 investigator stopped increasing the dose. Time to
5 dose stabilization is time to when the dose
6 increase has stopped. As a reminder, dose changes
7 were based on self-measured plasma glucose. I will
8 discuss the capped approach in the next slide.

9 All treatment-specific insulin dose values
10 in my presentation are estimates from the MMRM
11 model adjusted for covariates, including baseline
12 HbA1c and all other covariates that were
13 pre-specified in the primary analysis.

14 Dose stabilization in capped titration
15 approach is listed on this slide in Trial 3912.
16 The graph on the left shows average insulin doses
17 taken by subjects over 26 weeks.

18 Once the maximum dose of 50 units was
19 reached, the dose was not allowed to increase
20 further. Note that the curve for the subjects on
21 IDegludec in blue matches the curve for subjects in
22 IDegLira in red, suggesting that insulin dose was

1 similar between the two arms over time.

2 The curve on the right shows the percentage
3 of subjects who completed their titration period by
4 study week. The horizontal dashed line shows the
5 time point where 50 percent of subjects reached
6 stabilization.

7 This time point occurs around week 10 for
8 IDegludec and week 11 for IDegLira. Therefore,
9 titration goals set for the trial appear to have
10 been reached early and were similar between arms.

11 As I will show you next, this did not appear
12 to be the case in the uncapped trial, 3697. The
13 graph on the left shows average insulin doses taken
14 by subjects over first 26 weeks in the uncapped
15 trial, 3697.

16 The red curve representing IDegLira becomes
17 flat after approximately halfway through the
18 26-week period, signifying the end of titration
19 period. In contrast, the blue curve showing
20 IDegludec continues to rise, indicating that dose
21 stabilization was not reached by most subjects by
22 26 weeks.

1 Again, the curve on the right shows
2 cumulative percentage of subjects who completed
3 their titration period as a function of study week.
4 As a reminder, the titration algorithm was the same
5 in all trials.

6 Fifty percent of subjects in IDegLira arm
7 reached stabilization around week 16, marked by a
8 vertical red arrow. However, only 25 percent of
9 subjects in IDegludec arm reached their stable dose
10 by week 16.

11 In the end of the trial, half of the
12 subjects in IDegludec arm reached dose
13 stabilization. Therefore, half of the subjects had
14 final HbA1c reading at week 26 that was still
15 evolving and the comparison of 26-week HbA1c might
16 not be reflective of comparison at longer duration.

17 Going back to the blood glucose changes in
18 Studies 3912 and 3697, this slide shows centrally
19 measured fasting plasma glucose by study week for
20 Trial 3912 on the left and 3697 on the right.

21 IDegludec is in blue and IDegLira is in red.
22 In the graph on the left, showing the capped dosed

1 trial, 3912, FPG levels stabilize in both arms
2 around week 12 and remain parallel for the duration
3 of the trial. This pattern is consistent with
4 previously presented dose stabilization curves.

5 In the graph on the right, again, IDegludec
6 is in blue, IDegLira is in red, and the liraglutide
7 alone arm is shown in green. Focusing on the
8 IDegludec and IDegLira arms, it is clear that FPG
9 for subjects on IDegludec was continuously dropping
10 during the entire trial and approximated FPG for
11 subjects on IDegLira only towards the end of the
12 trial.

13 In conclusion, the primary endpoint was met
14 within the five trials as conducted. The missing
15 data do not affect the conclusion of superiority of
16 IDegLira on 26-week HbA1c.

17 Due to the insulin titration in insulin
18 comparator trials, there is a concern that the
19 treatment difference overestimates what would be
20 seen in clinical practice.

21 Body weight changes were consistent with no
22 effects of insulin degludec and liraglutide.

1 Statistically, weight changes were different
2 between IDegLira and comparators but those changes
3 were small.

4 Overall, subjects on IDegLira gained less
5 weight than subjects on insulin. In contrast,
6 weight reduction among subjects on IDegLira was
7 significantly smaller than weight reduction among
8 subject on GLP-1 and subjects on placebo.

9 Additionally, the interpretation of the
10 comparisons on body weight change are also limited
11 by the study duration and the lack of retrieved
12 dropouts.

13 Thank you.

14 **FDA Presentation - Tania Condarco**

15 DR. CONDARCO: Now, I will discuss FDA's
16 view of the clinical relevance of the efficacy
17 findings. As was just discussed in the statistical
18 presentation, efficacy results showed that IDegLira
19 was superior to continuing pre-trial GLP-1 therapy
20 in patients failing GLP-1 with both arms on a
21 background of oral antidiabetic drugs.

22 IDegLira was also superior to placebo in

1 patients on a background of sulfonylurea and
2 metformin. In Trial 3697, IDegLira was superior to
3 treatment with liraglutide, both on a background of
4 oral antidiabetic drugs. The comparison of
5 IDegLira versus uncapped IDeg will be discussed in
6 a subsequent slide.

7 The results for the insulin dose-capped
8 trial, 3912, showed superiority of IDegLira versus
9 IDeg capped at 50 units thereby demonstrating the
10 contribution to glycemic control from the
11 liraglutide component.

12 We note again that the dosing cap limits
13 generalizability to clinical practice where
14 patients would not be limited to 50 units.

15 Statistical superiority was also
16 demonstrated for IDegLira versus IDeg in Trial 3697
17 and over glargine in Trial 3952. However, the
18 external validity of the trials is unclear because
19 of issues related to dosing of the insulin
20 comparator.

21 I will walk you through these issues in the
22 next part of the presentation. To facilitate this

1 discussion, I will first briefly explain a few
2 concepts related to hemoglobin A1c as an efficacy
3 endpoint in insulin trials.

4 Hemoglobin A1c measures a time-
5 weighted average of glucose concentrations over a
6 period of 12-16 weeks in an individual subject.
7 Therefore, it would take 12 to 16 weeks for a
8 maximal drug effect to be fully reflected in the
9 hemoglobin A1c measurement.

10 To fairly interpret the effect of a drug on
11 hemoglobin A1c, the maximally effective dose of a
12 drug has to be reached at least 12 to 16 weeks
13 before the final hemoglobin A1c measurement.

14 For a fixed-dose drug, this is not an issue.
15 But for a titratable drug, there can be challenges,
16 as I will discuss in the next few slides.

17 In a typical 26-week glycemic control trial
18 for a fixed single-dose product administered at a
19 maximally effective dose, the patient starts at a
20 specific dose at week zero and continues at the
21 same dose to the end of the trial without change.

22 In this case, the 26-week hemoglobin A1c

1 measurement would fully reflect the glycemic effect
2 of the administered dose of the drug because the
3 dose is stable for the 12 weeks prior to
4 measurement.

5 However, for a titratable drug, there are
6 multiple factors that affect its dosing. To
7 illustrate these factors, I will use the analogy of
8 a race.

9 The first factor is where you start. In a
10 trial, this would be equivalent to the starting
11 dose of a product. In the context of insulin
12 trials, the lower your dose, the longer it will
13 take you to reach the effective dose.

14 The second factor is how fast you go. In
15 the context of a drug trial, this would be
16 equivalent to weekly dose increases, which is
17 dependent on the magnitude and frequency of
18 titrations.

19 The third factor is how far away is the
20 finish line. In the context of drug trials, this
21 would be equivalent to the SMPG goal. The lower
22 the target, the longer it will take you to reach

1 the goal.

2 Also, the duration of the trial matters.
3 All of these factors will be more important in a
4 shorter-length trial.

5 As stated previously, we need a stable dose
6 of at least 12 weeks so that hemoglobin A1c will
7 fully reflect the effect of the drug for a
8 titratable drug in a hypothetical 26-week trial,
9 dose increases for the first 12 weeks, and then
10 reaches a stable dose by week 12.

11 The figure on the right shows a titratable
12 drug that does not reach a stable dose. The
13 glycemic lowering achieved during continued
14 titration after week 12 is represented by the
15 yellow-shaded area.

16 This glycemic lowering effect would not be
17 fully reflected in the 26-week hemoglobin A1c. In
18 this later situation, the trial results can be
19 challenging to interpret. As I will discuss, this
20 situation occurred in the IDegLira program.

21 As noted by the FDA statistician, there were
22 challenges in interpreting the hemoglobin A1c

1 results in the insulin comparator trials because of
2 imbalances in time to dose stabilization in
3 uncapped studies. As a reminder, the FDA
4 statistical reviewer defined time to dose
5 stabilization as the time when the dose stopped
6 increasing.

7 This imbalance resulted from three aspects
8 of the dosing regimen. First, was use of the same
9 titration algorithm for one drug versus a two-drug
10 product; second was the conservative rate of
11 titration; and third was the low SMPG goals
12 relative to usual clinical practice.

13 I will now go through each of the three
14 listed factors and how each applies to the IDegLira
15 program. The use of the same titration algorithm
16 for one drug versus a two-drug product resulted in
17 differences in time to dose stabilization.

18 In the comparator insulin trials, at every
19 visit where titration occurred, IDegLira would go
20 up by 2 units of degludec and 0.072 milligrams of
21 liraglutide while the comparator insulin would only
22 increase by 2 units.

1 Because IDegLira contains two glucose
2 lowering drugs whose individual components lower
3 blood glucose, the use of the same titration
4 algorithm and the same titration schedule in both
5 IDegLira and the comparator insulin over time would
6 be expected to result in a faster glycemic lowering
7 for IDegLira than for the comparator insulin. This
8 would be expected to put the insulin arm at a
9 disadvantage.

10 The conservative rate of titration also
11 affected the interpretability of trial results. In
12 clinical practice titration usually aims to
13 increase the dose proportionally to the level of
14 hyperglycemia so that, for blood glucose levels
15 slightly above goal, there may be a lower increase
16 of insulin dose than if blood glucose levels are
17 much higher than goal. In this program, there was
18 only one option for dose increase of 2 units up.

19 In comparison, the titration algorithm in
20 the original development program for insulin
21 degludec increase doses more quickly. By comparing
22 the IDegLira titration, on the left, to the insulin

1 degludec titration algorithm used in the type 2
2 diabetes phase 3 trials, it appears that the
3 magnitude and the limited number of titration steps
4 in the IDegLira algorithm was relatively
5 conservative.

6 Another titration issue was related to the
7 low glyceemic goals. In general, the IDegLira
8 titration goals shown in this table by trial were
9 relatively low.

10 Lower titration goals can contribute to a
11 longer time to reach dose stabilization. And in
12 the race analogy, it's like having to run a longer
13 distance.

14 I will now discuss how titration issues
15 influence the interpretation of Trial 3952, which
16 studied IDegLira versus insulin glargine with no
17 dose cap.

18 The figure on the left shows insulin dose by
19 study week and the figure on the right shows the
20 proportion of subjects reaching glyceemic goals by
21 week of study. IDegLira is in red and glargine is
22 in purple.

1 The first point I'd like to make is that
2 early in the trial, the slopes of the two curves
3 are similar as shown in the insulin dose by week
4 graph on the left, which is reflective of the
5 similar dosing algorithm.

6 In the graph on the right that shows the
7 proportion of subjects that achieved SMPG titration
8 targets by week of study, you can see that early in
9 the trial, there was a higher proportion of
10 IDegLira subjects reaching goals.

11 However, because more patients were reaching
12 glycemic goals in the IDegLira arm, the slope
13 begins to flatten out in this arm, but the glargine
14 subjects continued to go up on their dose and do
15 not seem to reach a stable dose by week 26.

16 In the graph on the right, you can see the
17 proportion of subjects reaching goals in the
18 glargine arm is still increasing towards the end of
19 the trial.

20 Half of the patients reached dose
21 stabilization at week 12 for IDegLira and week 19
22 for glargine, meaning that half of the patients in

1 the glargine arm were still titrating within
2 7 weeks of study end.

3 These exploratory analyses suggest that
4 hemoglobin A1c measured at 26 weeks may not be
5 reflective of a period of glycemic stability for
6 the glargine arm, making comparisons between arms
7 challenging.

8 A similar pattern was seen in Trial 3697,
9 the three-arm study. Since the discussion is
10 regarding titration, data from the liraglutide arm
11 were omitted for simplicity.

12 Again, the figure on the left shows insulin
13 dose by study week and the figure on the right
14 shows the proportion of subjects reaching glycemic
15 goals by week of study. IDegLira is in red and
16 IDeg is in blue.

17 Early in the trial, the slopes of the two
18 curves are similar which is reflective of similar
19 dosing algorithm and a higher proportion of
20 subjects in the IDegLira arm are reaching glycemic
21 goals.

22 However, because more patients were reaching

1 glycemic goals in the IDegLira arm, the slope
2 begins to flatten out in this arm. But the IDeg
3 subjects continue to go up on their dose and do not
4 seem to reach a stable dose by week 26.

5 The graph on the right shows the proportion
6 of subjects reaching goals in the IDeg arm is still
7 increasing towards the end of the trial.

8 As discussed by the FDA statistician, half
9 of the patients reached dose stabilization around
10 week 15-16 for IDegLira and week 26 for IDeg.
11 Overall, these exploratory analyses suggest that in
12 the IDeg arm, the hemoglobin A1c may not be
13 reflective of a period of glycemic stability and
14 again making comparisons between arms challenging.

15 To summarize, stable hemoglobin A1c is
16 needed for a fair between-arm comparison. In the
17 uncapped trials, aspects of the dosing regimen did
18 not result in a stable hemoglobin A1c by week 26
19 because the insulin comparator was still being
20 titrated for many patients after week 12.

21 While statistical superiority was
22 demonstrated, the external validity of these

1 results is unclear. In other words, it is
2 uncertain if the IDegLira would be superior to
3 insulin alone if the insulin comparator would have
4 been fully titrated by week 26.

5 In regards to generalizability of these
6 results to clinical practice, it can be concluded
7 that the IDegLira development program demonstrated
8 contribution to claimed effect for both components.

9 However, the trial design of the dose capped
10 trial and the dosing concerns of the non-capped
11 trials may limit the generalizability of the
12 program results to clinical practice.

13 Conclusions over the contribution to claimed
14 effect were based on the overall effect of IDegLira
15 and not based on consideration of a minimum
16 effective dose of liraglutide.

17 Now, I will shift my focus to discuss the
18 dosing of the liraglutide component of IDegLira.
19 In the Victoza label, 0.6 milligrams is the
20 recommended starting dose. The minimum approved
21 effective dose for glycemic control is 1.2
22 milligrams.

1 In pre-submission correspondence, the FDA
2 expressed concern that subjects receiving less than
3 the minimum clinically effective dose of IDegLira
4 may not derive glucose-lowering benefit from the
5 liraglutide component of IDegLira but may be
6 exposed to risks associated with liraglutide use.

7 In order to understand the extent to which
8 patients were taking less than 0.6 milligrams and
9 1.2 milligrams of liraglutide at the end of
10 26 weeks, we looked at the proportion of subjects
11 in each trial on IDegLira who were using less than
12 or equal to 16 of IDegLira, which would be
13 equivalent to a dose of less than or equal to
14 0.58 milligrams of liraglutide. This is shown on
15 the left, and subjects who were using less than or
16 equal to 32 of IDegLira which would be equivalent
17 to a dose less than or equal to 1.16 milligrams of
18 liraglutide shown on the right.

19 The first three rows in these tables show
20 the data from the phase 3 trials that enrolled
21 previous insulin or GLP-1 users. Few of these
22 subjects had doses less than 0.6 milligrams of

1 liraglutide, as shown on the left table, and ranged
2 for 10 to 22 percent of subjects when looking at
3 doses less than 1.2 milligrams of liraglutide, as
4 shown on the right table.

5 Overall, it appears that the majority of
6 subjects were taking at least 1.2 milligrams of
7 liraglutide at the end of 26 weeks in this
8 population.

9 On the other hand, in the trials of subjects
10 not previously using insulin or GLP-1, overall,
11 there were higher proportions with doses below
12 these thresholds.

13 More than a quarter of subjects in the
14 placebo-controlled trial, Trial 3951, received a
15 liraglutide dose less than 0.6 milligrams. To
16 remind you, Trial 3951 was a double-blinded,
17 placebo-controlled trial in which insulin-naïve
18 subjects were taking sulfonylurea and metformin and
19 randomized to IDegLira or placebo.

20 Although factors such as the extent of
21 disease and concomitant medications may have
22 affected why patients in this trial reached these

1 low doses, a trial element that may have also
2 contributed was the relatively more liberal
3 titration goals with a target up to 108 milligrams
4 per deciliter in this trial.

5 I will now discuss the safety findings of
6 the IDegLira program. Because the safety profile
7 of the individual components has been well
8 characterized in the Victoza and Tresiba programs
9 and Victoza's labeled for use with basal insulin,
10 the safety program objectives of the IDegLira
11 program were to evaluate for any new risks that may
12 result from the combination.

13 The label safety issues for insulin degludec
14 and liraglutide are shown. Safety issues for
15 insulin degludec include hypoglycemia and weight
16 gain. Safety issues for liraglutide include
17 gastrointestinal adverse events, pancreatitis,
18 thyroid neoplasms and increases in heart rate.

19 Both insulin degludec and liraglutide are
20 labeled for immunogenicity and injection site
21 reactions. IDegLira would be expected to carry
22 both sets of risks.

1 Data from all five phase 3 trials were
2 pooled for the evaluation of safety and four
3 treatment groups were considered for safety
4 comparisons.

5 The IDegLira group included IDegLira arm
6 from all five completed trials. The basal insulin
7 group included the combined data for the IDeg arm
8 of Trial 3697 including the extension, 3912, and
9 the IGlar arm of Trial 3952.

10 The GLP-1 group included the combined data
11 for the liraglutide arm of Trial 3697 and the
12 liraglutide exenatide arm of Trial 3851. Finally,
13 the placebo group included the placebo arm of
14 Trial 3951. Recall that these patients were also
15 on a background of sulfonylurea therapy.

16 The baseline characteristics of the IDegLira
17 population are shown here. The take-home here is
18 that overall, the population was reflective of the
19 type 2 diabetes population studied in glycemic
20 control trials used for product registration.

21 Most of the patients were between the ages
22 of 18-65 years of age. The majority of patients

1 were non-Hispanic white, one-third came from the
2 U.S., 64 percent had diabetes for less than
3 10 years, most patients were obese, and most
4 patients had normal to mild impairment of renal
5 function. These characteristics were similar
6 across the arms, so data only from the IDegLira arm
7 is shown.

8 This slide shows the major safety findings
9 of the phase 3 IDegLira program. There were a
10 total of 4 deaths reported in the completed phase 3
11 trials, 3 in the IDegLira arm and 1 in the insulin
12 glargine arm. 0.2 percent of the patients died in
13 the IDegLira group and less than 0.1 percent in the
14 basal insulin group.

15 The majority of deaths were due to
16 cardiovascular causes and the clinical narratives
17 did not suggest the cause of death as a result of
18 IDegLira use.

19 The incidence of serious adverse events for
20 IDegLira was higher than placebo and was similar to
21 basal insulin and GLP-1.

22 Overall, there was a higher percentage of

1 dropouts due to adverse events in the IDegLira
2 group compared to the placebo group but less than
3 in the basal insulin and GLP-1 groups. Causes of
4 dropouts due to adverse events are the discussed in
5 the next slide.

6 Adverse events leading to withdrawal overall
7 were low. Reasons for withdrawal in the IDegLira
8 group included increases in lipase, nausea,
9 dyspepsia, abdominal pain and distension which are
10 likely attributable to the GLP-1 component.

11 However, the overall rate of dropout due to
12 events in the gastrointestinal system organ class
13 was numerically lower than for the GLP-1 group.

14 It is notable that there were no dropouts
15 due to adverse events in the gastrointestinal
16 system organ class in the basal insulin or placebo
17 groups.

18 This slide shows gastrointestinal adverse
19 reactions in the IDegLira program. Overall,
20 gastrointestinal adverse reactions likely
21 attributable to study drug were more common in the
22 IDegLira group than in the basal insulin group and

1 the placebo group and less common than in the GLP-1
2 group.

3 Body weight increase is a risk with some
4 antidiabetic therapies. Insulin is generally
5 associated with increased body weight while GLP-1
6 agonist therapy is generally associated with modest
7 weight reduction. In the IDegLira program, change
8 in body weight was investigated as a secondary
9 endpoint.

10 The results in the next slide were shown in
11 the statistical presentation. I will discuss the
12 clinical interpretation of these findings.

13 Across all trials, body weight changes were
14 for the most part consistent with what could be
15 expected from the two drug classes. In the one
16 trial with the placebo arm, shown in the figure on
17 the left, the IDegLira arm experienced a placebo-
18 adjusted change in body weight of an increase of
19 about 1.5 kilograms.

20 In the trial of IDegLira versus GLP-1, the
21 IDegLira arm had a relative weight gain. In the
22 three-arm study, the IDegLira group fell in between

1 the other arms in terms of body weight.

2 So what can be concluded from these trials
3 with regards to body weight? Well, for one, only
4 modest weight changes occurred in all treatment
5 groups with small differences between groups.

6 For example, the amount of weight gained in
7 the IDegLira arm and the placebo-controlled trial
8 was about 1.5 kilograms or about 2 percent of
9 baseline body weight.

10 It is important to point out that the trials
11 did not capture the clinical meaning of these small
12 weight differences. Additionally, the weight
13 observation is for a relatively short period of
14 time.

15 For context, studies to assess drugs
16 intended for weight management typically look at
17 the effect after 52 weeks. Therefore, it is
18 uncertain what these weight changes mean in the
19 overall health or quality of life of subjects in
20 these trials.

21 I will now turn to hypoglycemia.

22 Hypoglycemia is a known safety issue for insulin

1 degludec as for all insulin products. In order to
2 capture the risk of hypoglycemia, the FDA relies on
3 multiple definitions to assess for risk.

4 The most specific of these definitions and
5 the one which captures the most clinically
6 meaningful events is that of severe hypoglycemia.
7 This table shows the number in percentage of
8 subjects who experience severe hypoglycemia
9 including the 52-week data for study 3697. It is
10 important to remember that the population of
11 subjects in the IDegLira program were relatively
12 low risk, given that they were type 2 diabetics and
13 not on prandial insulin.

14 Each subject experienced only 1 event of
15 severe hypoglycemia. And in the entire IDegLira
16 program, there were a total of 12 events. Overall,
17 the incidence of severe hypoglycemia was higher for
18 IDegLira compare to placebo or GLP-1 analogues.

19 However, there were too few cases to
20 differentiate any clear difference between IDegLira
21 and basal insulin.

22 The percentage of patients who experienced a

1 hypoglycemia event using the Novo Nordisk confirmed
2 definition for each phase 3 trial is shown here.
3 The applicant conducted analyses of treatment
4 differences for two of the trials.

5 The applicant's analysis showed less
6 hypoglycemia for IDegLira versus the IDeg and
7 glargine comparators for Trials 3697 and 3952
8 respectively.

9 For trials where IDegLira was compared to a
10 GLP-1 or placebo, Trials 3697, 3851, and 3951, the
11 proportion of subjects experiencing hypoglycemia
12 was higher for IDegLira than for GLP-1 or placebo.

13 We also examined the ADA documented
14 symptomatic hypoglycemia definition, which requires
15 a plasma glucose less than or equal to
16 70 milligrams per deciliter accompanied by
17 symptoms.

18 The pattern of treatment differences for the
19 ADA documented symptomatic definition was somewhat
20 similar to the Novo Nordisk hypoglycemia
21 definition, but the differences between arms within
22 trials appear to be attenuated.

1 Again, for trials where IDegLira was
2 compared to a GLP-1 or placebo, Trials 3697, 3851,
3 and 3951, the proportion of subjects experiencing
4 hypoglycemia was higher for IDegLira than for GLP-1
5 or placebo.

6 In trials where IDegLira was compared to
7 insulin with no dose cap, Trials 3697 and 3952, the
8 differences between study arms were less apparent
9 using the ADA documented symptomatic definition.

10 Specifically, the proportion of subjects
11 expecting hypoglycemia was similar between IDegLira
12 and IDeg in Trial 3697. And in Trial 3952, the
13 difference between arms was smaller.

14 Overall, there were few events of severe
15 hypoglycemia. The Novo Nordisk definition showed
16 less hypoglycemia when compared to insulin
17 comparators. The finding was attenuated using an
18 alternative definition, specifically the ADA
19 documented symptomatic definition. And in both
20 definitions, IDegLira had more hypoglycemia than
21 placebo or GLP-1 comparator.

22 There are limitations to the hypoglycemia

1 analysis. First, hypoglycemia definitions other
2 than severe may be subject to reporting bias in
3 open-label trials.

4 Second, if the definition does not require
5 symptoms, then the endpoint is based on
6 glucometer-derived data that are subject to
7 reliability issues for point of care devices.

8 Third, trials did not capture the clinical
9 meaning of observed differences in hypoglycemia
10 rates based on definitions other than severe.
11 There was no apparent difference in the risk of
12 severe hypoglycemia by treatment.

13 It is uncertain what these data mean in the
14 overall health or quality of life of subjects in
15 these trials.

16 In regards to other safety findings,
17 pancreatitis and thyroid neoplasms were rare with
18 no clinically significant difference between
19 IDegLira and comparators.

20 IDegLira, similar to liraglutide, had a 2-
21 to 3-heartbeat increase compared to placebo. The
22 cardiovascular safety of liraglutide is being

1 investigated in the outcomes trial and is not a
2 topic for discussion today.

3 There were no clinically important
4 differences of immunogenicity or injection site
5 reactions for IDegLira versus comparators.

6 In summary, the IDegLira program consisted
7 of five phase 3 trials that met statistical
8 superiority over comparator for hemoglobin A1c.
9 The applicant met the pre-specified glycemic
10 endpoints.

11 There are questions regarding the external
12 validity of these results due to issues of the
13 trial designs of the capped trial and the insulin
14 comparator dosing in the non-capped trials. The
15 generalizability of the trial findings to clinical
16 practice is a discussion topic for the committee.

17 Also, the product presentation of IDegLira
18 as a fixed-combination drug does not allow for the
19 two drugs to be dosed individually, which is
20 different from the way Victoza and basal insulin
21 are currently used in clinical practice, as two
22 separate products.

1 A trial comparing IDegLira to use of the
2 individual components separately was not conducted
3 nor required to inform whether there are potential
4 benefits or drawbacks to this approach.

5 With regards to dosing of the liraglutide
6 component, for previous insulin or GLP-1 users, a
7 reasonable proportion reached liraglutide doses of
8 at least 1.2 milligrams. For patients not
9 previously treated with insulin or GLP-1, the
10 proportions were lower.

11 In regards to safety, the safety profile of
12 IDegLira reflects the profile of its components.
13 In particular, weight gain and hypoglycemia from
14 its insulin component and gastrointestinal adverse
15 reactions and heart rate increases from its
16 liraglutide component. There were no unexpected
17 safety issues identified.

18 Potential safety issues related to the
19 product presentation will be discussed in the next
20 presentation. Thank you for your attention.

21 **FDA Presentation - Ariane Conrad**

22 DR. CONRAD: Good morning. My name is

1 Dr. Ariane Conrad and I am a safety evaluator with
2 the Division of Medication Error Prevention and
3 Analysis. I will present DMEPA's evaluation of the
4 human factors validation study for insulin degludec
5 liraglutide, which I will refer to as IDegLira for
6 this presentation.

7 My presentation will describe the product
8 characteristics for IDegLira, provide a brief
9 overview of human factors testing and its purpose,
10 and provide a summary of the results from the human
11 factors testing conducted for the IDegLira product.

12 IDegLira is a fixed-ratio, multi-ingredient
13 product that contains a long-acting insulin,
14 insulin degludec, and a GLP-1 agonist, liraglutide,
15 in a single pen device.

16 The pen device will contain 100 units per
17 milliliter of insulin degludec and 3.6 milligrams
18 per milliliter of liraglutide and deliver doses
19 from 1 to 50 in a single injection. Each increment
20 will contain 1 unit of insulin degludec and 0.036
21 milligrams of liraglutide. The pen uses the same
22 FlexTouch device platform that is currently used

1 for other marketed products within the applicant's
2 product line.

3 Pictured here is a sample pen injector
4 provided by the applicant to aid in the review of
5 the product. The picture depicts what the pen
6 looks like in the dialed position for dosing. And
7 you will notice that the dose button for this
8 device does not extend when the dose is dialed.

9 In the process of reviewing this product, we
10 identified a number of aspects to consider for
11 IDegLira. First, the two active ingredients in
12 this product are dosed using different terms of
13 measure, units for the insulin component and
14 milligrams for liraglutide.

15 However, the pen device dials doses based on
16 the units of insulin alone without indicating the
17 respective liraglutide dose. In addition, the
18 applicant is proposing to communicate the dose
19 without using any terms of measure in the labeling.

20 Designating the dose without using terms of
21 measure and conversely, the use of the term "units"
22 in labeling could potentially mislead practitioners

1 since neither designation references the product
2 contents, meaning the lack of units doesn't
3 indicate what the product contains and the term
4 "units" only references the insulin component
5 without indicating the presence of a GLP-1 agonist.

6 The use of both dosage terms, units and
7 milligrams, would likely be confusing for users.
8 But the best strategy is unclear based on the data
9 that we have available.

10 Of note, we have requested that the
11 applicant conduct a labeling comprehension study to
12 test their proposed product labeling. The results
13 of the study should help to determine if users will
14 be able to understand how to prescribe the product
15 safety and use the labeling methods proposed.

16 Second, there is a risk for drug duplication
17 if users are not aware that this product contains
18 two components, especially considering that the
19 dosing is based solely on the insulin component.

20 Third, we identified that there was a dosing
21 limit of 50 units of insulin degludec for this
22 product due to the maximum recommended dose of

1 1.8 milligrams for liraglutide when used for
2 glycemic control.

3 Considering that type 2 diabetes patients
4 may require insulin degludec doses over 50 units,
5 prescribers may attempt to prescribe doses larger
6 than this since it can be appropriate for
7 long-acting insulin products, which do not have
8 maximum doses.

9 Now, I'd like to talk about human factors
10 testing. The purpose of human factors testing is
11 to demonstrate that the product can be used by the
12 intended user groups without serious use errors,
13 when used as intended and under expected use
14 conditions.

15 These studies are typically conducted to
16 evaluate how users interact with the product,
17 including the different components of the product
18 labeling such as the instructions for use, package
19 insert, and carton labeling.

20 The human factors testing is designed to
21 include test participants that are representative
22 of the actual users of the device. We would expect

1 for these studies to include a minimum of
2 15 participants to represent each distinct user
3 group so that the study population for a human
4 factor study would be much smaller than those
5 expected for clinical trials.

6 In addition, testing should include all
7 critical tasks necessary for safe use of the
8 device, the final product design, and the test
9 conditions that simulate actual conditions of use.

10 Human factors testing provides data that we
11 review to understand what representative users do
12 when they use the product and to determine if
13 changes to the product design and/or product
14 labeling are necessary for risk reduction.

15 Given that the sample sizes used for human
16 factor studies is very small, even one error could
17 identify unexpected use behavior that was not
18 previously identified during the design process.

19 In this case, assuming that no changes were
20 made to mitigate the error, we would expect that
21 other users of the product will make the same
22 error.

1 To clarify further, a single error in human
2 factor studies can indicate a problem with the
3 product's design or labeling that we would expect
4 will be problematic with actual use by a larger
5 number of users.

6 Now, I will review the human factor study
7 that was conducted for IDegLira. The applicant
8 conducted a study designed to evaluate the ability
9 of the intended users to properly use the IDegLira
10 pen by evaluating all the tasks necessary for the
11 injection process, including dialing and
12 administering a dose.

13 The device usability study was conducted
14 with 16 physicians, nurse practitioners and
15 physician assistants, 15 pharmacists, 15 nurses,
16 64 adult patients with diabetes, and 64 elderly
17 patients with diabetes to determine their ability
18 to properly use the pen injector.

19 Training on the product was provided to
20 63 of the patient participants prior to starting
21 the study. This training included a 30-minute
22 hands-on session with a certified diabetes educator

1 and the use of a training video.

2 None of the healthcare providers included in
3 the study received training on the medication or
4 pen injector prior to completing the study tasks.

5 The study was designed to simulate use tasks
6 and provide data to support that intended users can
7 dispense, differentiate, prepare, and administer
8 doses by having study participants complete product
9 differentiation tasks, handling tasks, and
10 evaluation of the instruction for use or IFU.

11 The product differentiation tasks were
12 separated into two parts. First, all study
13 participants were presented with a variety of pen
14 injector cartons and instructed to select the test
15 product.

16 After those selections were made, study
17 participants, excluding the pharmacists, were
18 presented with a variety of pen injectors to
19 determine if they could select the IDegLira pen.

20 For the product-handling component of the
21 study, the study participants, excluding the
22 pharmacists, were presented with a carton of

1 IDegLira pen injectors, the instructions for use,
2 and other materials needed to simulated injection
3 administration, including injection cushions,
4 needles, and sharps containers.

5 In addition, all the trained participants
6 and six of the untrained participants were asked to
7 interpret two excerpts from the instructions for
8 use after completing the hands-on tasks to
9 demonstrate understanding that the dose prescribed
10 will equal the number displayed in the dose counter
11 and how to set the prescribed dose on the pen using
12 the dose selector and dose pointer.

13 The IFU evaluation included six untrained
14 participants because these were the only
15 participants in the untrained armed that actually
16 used the instructions for use during the study.

17 Now, we'll provide a summary of the study
18 results. Errors occurred in the differentiation
19 tasks. However, most of these failures were
20 considered study artifacts since they occurred due
21 to participant confusion of the task rather than
22 poor differentiation among the products.

1 These errors were noted to have occurred due
2 to participant confusion regarding the tasks, which
3 led to incorrect carton and pen selection.

4 Failure to prime the pen and failure to
5 prime the pen correctly were the most common errors
6 noted during the product handling tasks. In actual
7 use, we would expect that these errors would result
8 in small under-doses that would be considered
9 clinically insignificant.

10 The applicant has indicated that they will
11 mitigate for the potential for this error by
12 increasing the prominence of the priming
13 instructions in the instructions for use. But we
14 acknowledge that priming errors are common to this
15 device platform.

16 For the instructions-for-use evaluation
17 exercise, all the trained patient participants and
18 the six untrained participants that use the IFU
19 demonstrated that they understood that the dose
20 prescribed equals the number displayed in the dose
21 counter and they displayed they understood how to
22 dial the prescribed dose on the pen using the dose

1 selector and dose pointer.

2 We requested that the applicant also
3 complete a labeling comprehension study for
4 IDegLira to evaluate whether prescribers will be
5 able to appropriately prescribe and dose this
6 product.

7 This additional study was requested to
8 address the concerns regarding the risk for
9 medication errors during the prescribing of
10 IDegLira since the product represents a change to
11 the treatment paradigm for diabetes. And the
12 multi-ingredient content of the pen may not be
13 easily recognizable by prescribers.

14 The applicant submitted the proposed
15 protocol for the study for our review in March and
16 proposes to conduct the study with at least five of
17 the following subgroups: endocrinologists, primary
18 care physicians, nurse practitioners, and physician
19 assistants.

20 The applicant intends to introduce study
21 participants to the drug and the prescribing
22 information, then ask them to read and perform

1 knowledge tasks based on three individual patient
2 profiles for each of the three therapy options
3 available to use IDegLira per the prescribing
4 information: as add-on therapy to oral
5 antidiabetic agents, converting patients to
6 IDegLira from other GLP-1 agonists, and converting
7 to IDegLira from basal insulin.

8 If study participants provide responses that
9 are not in line with the recommendations provided
10 in the prescribing information, they will be asked
11 some follow-up questions to obtain subjective
12 information regarding their errors. We plan to
13 review the pending labeling comprehension study
14 results when they are available.

15 In summary, while errors did occur, the
16 human factors data indicate that users were able to
17 use the pen injectors. The errors that did occur
18 were common to this device platform and to pen
19 injectors in general so we do not feel that the
20 risk associated is serious. We feel that this risk
21 is minimal with this device and can be addressed
22 with improvements to the product labeling.

1 However, we are unable to determine
2 prescriber ability to comprehend the dosing
3 recommendations and the prescribing information
4 since this data is not yet available for our
5 review.

6 This ends my presentation. Thank you for
7 your attention.

8 **Clarifying Questions to FDA**

9 DR. SMITH: Thank you. So again, we have
10 time now for clarifying questions. And I think we
11 should try to focus those particularly on the FDA
12 but ultimately, both the FDA and the sponsor will
13 have more time for that this afternoon.

14 Dr. Nason?

15 DR. NASON: Thanks. I wanted to ask a
16 question about the time to dose stabilization
17 calculations. It seems like that's a bit of a
18 mixed bag, a bit hard to interpret because it seems
19 like your dose could stabilize either because you
20 hit the maximum dose either for the capped insulin
21 or for the pen.

22 I was wondering if you'd separated that out

1 at all. You could either have hit the maximum dose
2 or you could actually be within the target and
3 therefore not increasing the titration anymore.

4 I was wondering if any of those analyses had
5 been done, sort of separating those types of
6 stabilization between people who hit 50 on either
7 the IDegLira or on the insulin itself when it was
8 capped versus people who stopped increasing their
9 dose because they were at the target.

10 A sort of related question, which I'm not
11 sure exactly who might answer, is I'm just
12 wondering if there's any data available on people
13 who do use both of these in actual practice already
14 as far as what doses those people are taking, if
15 those people tend to be up at the high end of the
16 50 and the higher end of the lira dose or
17 lower, when people tend to take them in
18 combination, if they tend to be at lower doses.

19 DR. YANOFF: So with regard to your first
20 question, I may need a little more clarification of
21 what you're looking for.

22 We looked at the trials individually. We

1 didn't pool data among the trials. So there was
2 only one trial that had a dose cap and so we looked
3 at that trial separately from the ones with the
4 cap. So we really didn't make any conclusions that
5 would sort of integrate that data where we would
6 need to separate it back out.

7 DR. GUETTIER: So let me maybe answer that
8 question. I think I know what you're asking. It
9 really depends on whether or not Dr. Kettermann has
10 actually looked at that.

11 So I think, on some of the figures that
12 Dr. Condarco showed, you can tell the proportion of
13 people who actually met the goal, the SMPG goal.
14 And for all these trials, it was in the never above
15 50 percent who met the goal. So at least, we have
16 some of that answer.

17 I don't know if Dr. Kettermann actually
18 looked at the proportion who actually dose
19 stabilized because they reached the maximum dose of
20 the product, and perhaps the applicant has that
21 data if we don't have it.

22 MS. KETTERMANN: I think it's a great

1 question. We looked at how many subjects hit the
2 maximum dose. And this is on slide 37. It's
3 67.9 percent on IDegLira and 70.9 on IDegludec.

4 DR. NASON: Okay. Thank you.

5 DR. GUETTIER: And then for your second
6 question with regards to concurrent users, we got
7 our drug-use folks at the FDA to try to look into
8 this question. But it's almost impossible to find
9 out exactly what doses concurrent users are taking
10 from our drug use data because those data are not
11 captured in drug use.

12 DR. MATHEW: Hi. My name is Justin Mathew.
13 I can briefly go over the drug utilization data
14 that we do have.

15 So to determine the nationally projected
16 utilization of GLP-1 agonists in the U.S.
17 outpatient retail setting, we used the IMS, Vector
18 One: Total Patient Tracker. It's a national level
19 projected audit designed to estimate the total
20 number of unique patients across all drugs and
21 therapeutic classes in the retail outpatient
22 setting over time.

1 This graph shows the total number of
2 nationally projected unique patients who received a
3 dispensed prescription for GLP-1 agonists,
4 stratified by product from April 2010 through March
5 2015 in 12-month increments.

6 Looking at the solid gray bars, you can see
7 that there was a 65-percent increase in the number
8 of patients who received a dispense prescription
9 for GLP-1 agonists from approximately 535,000
10 patients in the first time point to 882,000
11 patients in the 12-month period, ending in March
12 2015.

13 Focusing on the most recent 12-month period,
14 from April 2014 through March 2015, Victoza was a
15 market lead, accounting for approximately
16 68 percent, followed by Bydureon with 20 percent
17 and Byetta with 12.5 percent.

18 We also looked at a sample concurrency
19 analysis and we used the IMS Health Real-World Data
20 Adjusted Claims U.S. Database, which is a
21 longitudinal patient-level health-plans claims
22 database capturing a sample of U.S. commercially-

1 insured patients.

2 So this graph shows a sample proportion of
3 GLP-1 agonist patients who also had a claim for
4 basal insulin from April 2010 through March 2015,
5 again in the same 12-month increments.

6 The proportion of patients who had a claim
7 for GLP-1 agonists and also had a claim for basal
8 insulin increased from 17 percent in the first
9 study time period to 27 percent in the 12-month
10 period ending in March 2015.

11 We couldn't find the specific actual doses.
12 Our database wouldn't allow us to look at the
13 specific dosage points for the top end, as your
14 initial question asked for.

15 DR. SMITH: Dr. Yanovski, did you have a
16 question relevant to the same point?

17 DR. YANOVSKI: Yes, I did. It was related
18 to the longer titration time for the people in the
19 uncapped insulin degludec and the fact that the
20 glycohemoglobin at the end of 26 weeks might not
21 really reflect the titrated dose.

22 My question is, Pivotal Trial 3697, I

1 believe, had a 26-week extension for all of those
2 components. I didn't see any of the data presented
3 from that. Could that help answer what happened
4 over a longer time period regarding titration and
5 change in glycohemoglobin?

6 MS. KETTERMANN: I think it's a great
7 question. Yes, we have data in 52 weeks, but the
8 last 26 weeks were extension of the trial and that
9 is why it had a large dropout. It was 20 percent
10 dropout and that is why it was not equivalent to
11 the first part of the trial. And it was not
12 evaluated as a regulatory endpoint.

13 DR. YANOFF: We did look at some exploratory
14 analyses of the 52-week data. And while it appears
15 the trend may continue, the difference may
16 continue, the tipping-point analyses and other
17 analyses assessing for this large amount of missing
18 data were not as robust.

19 So we couldn't make firm conclusions about
20 whether the difference would have been seen at 52
21 weeks if that had been the primary efficacy
22 endpoint.

1 DR. GUETTIER: I think what you can also see
2 and appreciate from the graph is there seems to be
3 titration fatigue in all these trials, where at
4 some point, the dose stops increasing for whatever
5 reason. And we're not really sure because the
6 reasons for why the dose stops is not obvious.

7 So that's another issue to consider. I mean
8 the rate of rise and dose is steep early on and
9 then seems to flatten out in all these trials for
10 some reason.

11 DR. SMITH: So I have a question that I'll
12 start with the FDA but possibly the sponsor can
13 help with. In the FDA briefing document on
14 page 64, there's a table 17.

15 Within it, what this does is provide a
16 summary of gastrointestinal events. In the total
17 events, as was discussed in the presentation,
18 there's a somewhat lower percentage rate of events
19 with the IDegLira versus the GLP-1. I'm interested
20 in those two columns. But when I actually look at
21 the breakdown on that, there is a substantially
22 higher rate of diarrhea, nausea, and vomiting with

1 the GLP-1 analogue group.

2 But then there's a long list of
3 individual-reported events, many of which are small
4 numbers, 1, sometimes 3 or 4. And from the data
5 that are available, it's not really possible to
6 know whether that's a small number of individuals
7 with multiple reports or whether those are multiple
8 individuals.

9 But I noted within that there are a number
10 of those that might be interpreted as inflammatory
11 and why that should occur, I have no idea. But
12 they include colitis, esophageal disorder,
13 duodenitis. Many of those are an N of 1. And
14 these are all essentially present in the IDegLira
15 and for the most part not present in the GLP-1
16 group.

17 They include enteritis, where there's 4 in
18 the IDegLira and there are none in the GLP-1 group.
19 Esophagitis is 3 in the IDegLira and none in the
20 GLP-1. And I just want to make certain that we're
21 not missing something.

22 My question is really sort of two-part. You

1 don't have to have an immediate answer for this.
2 We can look at that later. But the question is
3 basically how much of that might represent multiple
4 reports within a single or a very small number of
5 individuals, so something like duodenitis and
6 colitis get reported in the same one individual.

7 Also, the question is, if there were an
8 effort to combine those reports into ones that may
9 make some logical sense as, for example, an
10 inflammatory process in the bowel, what those
11 numbers might look like.

12 Again, I don't have a particular concern
13 because I don't see a mechanism that should explain
14 this, but I'd like to make sure we're not missing
15 something by over-fragmentation of what's actually
16 reported.

17 So do you have any comment on that now or is
18 that something that perhaps could be looked at and
19 we could come back to this afternoon?

20 DR. YANOFF: I think at this time, the only
21 comment I would make is just note that the almost
22 three times as many patients in the exposure to

1 IDegLira versus GLP-1 in that table, and I'm
2 thinking that might be something to consider. As
3 far as how many individual patients this
4 represents, I would request the applicant please
5 address that.

6 DR. SMITH: So I'm really looking for
7 reassurance on that in terms of some breakdown,
8 better kind of breakdown or clustering of those
9 numbers.

10 Is that something you might be able to
11 either comment on now or review a bit? I'd be
12 happy to talk to you about it a little bit more
13 offline and then maybe come back this afternoon.

14 DR. GOUGH: We can try and get that
15 information for you after the break, if that would
16 be helpful.

17 DR. SMITH: Okay. Thank you.

18 Dr. Wilson?

19 DR. WILSON: So my question builds a little
20 bit on what Jean-Marc Guettier was talking about.
21 There's a whole series of slides starting with the
22 FDA slide 60.

1 I'm trying to understand the 40-percent
2 number. And so what happened starting at about
3 week 10 to 12 and those who were getting the
4 IDegLira? So they don't keep increasing their dose
5 and they're at 40 percent.

6 Does this take into account intention to
7 treat? Is that number actually bigger for those
8 who are still in the trials? And then can anybody
9 tell us about the perhaps 40 to 50 percent who are
10 not represented? Who are the other groups, the
11 people for instance?

12 Since only 40 percent are reaching glycemic
13 goals, what are the others like? Are they still
14 participating in the studies; they're just not
15 doing everything they're supposed to be doing?

16 DR. CONDARCO: Thank you for that question.
17 In terms of these graphs, they were obtained on an
18 information request from the sponsor. And
19 specifically to just focus to what they say,
20 they're not cumulative; they look at each specific
21 week.

22 So a patient could have been listed in week

1 2 and then still been listed in week 10 but maybe
2 didn't reach goals in week 11. In terms of what
3 the patients who did not reach goals, I don't have
4 an answer for that in particular.

5 We did look at the hypoglycemia to see
6 whether or not there were issues with hypoglycemia
7 and perhaps this is why they weren't reaching
8 goals. I mean, the analysis, based on severe
9 hypoglycemia, did not suggest that this was the
10 reason why they weren't reaching these goals.

11 DR. WILSON: As a follow-up, Dr. Jean-Marc
12 Guettier had said you've seen this before. Is this
13 40 percent what you would expect from studies like
14 this? Would you expect a higher percentage
15 reaching goals?

16 DR. GUETTIER: I think it really depends
17 on what Dr. Condarco said in her presentation. It
18 really depends on the algorithm. I think it
19 depends on many things; population you're starting
20 with, the algorithm and how aggressive the
21 algorithm is, the investigators, whether or not
22 they're actually following the algorithm or just

1 doing what they're going to be doing anyways in
2 practice.

3 Again, with titrations, always, what we see
4 is early on, there's an effort to titrate which
5 kind of dissipates as the trial is ongoing. Part
6 of that may be because some people are reaching
7 goals. Part of that may be because people are not
8 tolerating the drug, but that's not captured, so we
9 can't tell why.

10 Ultimately, you know that you're at the
11 right dose of insulin if either you can't tolerate
12 the drug anymore because you've reached severe
13 hypoglycemia or because you've actually reached
14 your target.

15 So if that's not happening in these trials,
16 then we have issues interpreting what the efficacy
17 means in these trials. And oftentimes, we don't
18 really have the data to say what's happening.

19 DR. GELATO: So how does that relate to
20 80 percent of these patients reaching their
21 hemoglobin A1c target? Because clearly, only 40 to
22 50 percent are reaching --

1 DR. GUETTIER: Right. So what you're
2 looking here is the SMPG targets. So that's the
3 self-measured plasma glucose, which is what's used
4 to titrate the dose.

5 Again, I think the population matters. If
6 you start off with a population at 8 percent,
7 you're going to get a lot of people to 7 percent.
8 If you start off with 12 percent, you might not.

9 So this, again, has to be interpreted that
10 way. This is not 24-hour glucose goals. And HbA1c
11 would capture a more global picture of glucose
12 control over 24 hours.

13 DR. SMITH: We're going to need to break for
14 lunch in a couple of minutes to keep us on
15 schedule. We're going to have more time for these
16 questions this afternoon.

17 But I would particularly like to ask the
18 panel if there are any panel members who have a
19 question that might require some background work by
20 the FDA or the sponsor to maybe research some data
21 or present some data a different way, I'd like to
22 give you a priority to ask that question before we

1 break for lunch. So anyone in that category?

2 Dr. Nason?

3 DR. NASON: I'm not sure if it is or not,
4 but related to this and follow-up to my original
5 question, you showed me where the number of
6 people or the percent of people who hit the maximum
7 for that one study are.

8 But for the IDegLira, for the other studies,
9 is it possible to know how many got to the maximum
10 dose for the other, especially phase 3 studies?
11 Because it certainly could relate to this question
12 about why they're not continuing to titrate up if
13 70 percent have hit the 50. I don't know if that's
14 information you already have or not.

15 DR. YANOFF: To clarify your question,
16 you're asking about the 50 for the IDegLira arm
17 because --

18 DR. NASON: Yes.

19 DR. YANOFF: -- only one trial had the 50
20 cap for the comparator.

21 DR. NASON: Right.

22 DR. YANOFF: So you'd like to know for the

1 IDegLira arm?

2 DR. NASON: Yes. So for that trial, both
3 numbers were given, how many people maxed out on
4 both arms? And I just was asking for the IDegLira
5 on the other trials, how many people maxed out.

6 DR. YANOFF: So we don't have the percent
7 maxing out. We have the insulin dose by week again
8 correlating with the comparator arm on that figure.
9 So you can kind of get an idea. The average was
10 about 40 units by the end.

11 If the sponsor could provide the proportion
12 reaching 50, that would be helpful.

13 DR. SMITH: We're getting ahead now, so is
14 that something you have right now or we'll come
15 back to that.

16 DR. GOUGH: Can I just clarify the question?
17 Are you asking for the proportion of patients that
18 achieved the maximum dose of 50 in each of our
19 trials? Because we can provide that information.

20 DR. NASON: Yes. It's a question
21 [inaudible - off mic].

22 DR. GOUGH: So the numbers that get to a

1 maximum dose of 50 for each of the trials, we can
2 bring to you after lunch.

3 DR. SMITH: Any other questions on this same
4 line?

5 DR. GOUGH: Or I can show you. Okay.

6 DR. YANOFF: One clarification. Would you
7 like to know the time point when a certain
8 proportion reached 50 or how many reached 50 units
9 at 26 weeks? Would you like any more granularity
10 on that issue?

11 DR. NASON: I think it's interesting
12 information because certainly, in the one where it
13 was provided, there was a big jump in the time to
14 dose stabilization which I think is most people
15 hitting 50 just from my rough calculations.

16 So it's an interesting issue if that's sort
17 of a time point where, at 10 or 12 weeks, most
18 people are at 50 and they can't keep going up as
19 opposed to titrating up slower, but I think it
20 informs this question about why they stop
21 titrating.

22 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson, do you have a

1 similar point?

2 DR. WILSON: Yes. The question is, if they
3 can do that, I would be very interested. I think
4 it would help us to understand who cannot get to
5 50.

6 So for instance, a patient who weighs
7 300 pounds who has a lot of insulin resistance
8 starting at 16 units and then titrating up over
9 26 weeks, I'm guessing already that patient is not
10 going to be able to get there with a combination
11 drug.

12 So something about the obesity status for
13 those individuals would help. Their body mass
14 index at entry for those who went over 50 and were
15 not able to do it. Is my question clear? I think
16 they probably have that information.

17 DR. SMITH: I think the sponsor needs to
18 answer that. Whether they understand what they
19 need -- is that clear, what Dr. Wilson was just
20 looking for?

21 DR. GOUGH: So you would like to see body
22 mass index in relation to final

1 dose -- sorry -- those patients that reach a
2 maximum dose of 50? So those that get to maximum
3 dose of 50, do they have any characteristic
4 body -- yes.

5 (Dr. Wilson nods yes.)

6 DR. SMITH: Ms. Hallare, did you have a
7 question?

8 MS. HALLARE: I would just like to confirm
9 if there is no concern with regards to renal
10 function and if there have been any effects of
11 IDegLira on people with mild or moderate kidney
12 impairment so that they may be a subgroup to check
13 with regards to how much would be given for the
14 subgroup.

15 DR. SMITH: That's for the sponsor, I
16 believe.

17 MS. HALLARE: It's more for the sponsor, but
18 I think it's also for the FDA if they have any
19 concerns with regards to renal function.

20 DR. GOUGH: Again, can I clarify exactly
21 what it is that you want? Because we can break our
22 data down by mild and moderate renal impairment

1 within our clinical trial program. What
2 specifically would you like to see in relation to
3 renal function?

4 MS. HALLARE: For instance, for people with
5 mild or moderate kidney impairment, for instance,
6 if they have had increase in adverse events or also
7 exacerbation of kidney function and also, for those
8 who are normal, for instance, if there's any new
9 renal malfunction cases.

10 DR. GOUGH: So you'd like to know if there's
11 any deterioration in renal function and also
12 whether there are any adverse events or whether the
13 adverse events are associated with impaired renal
14 function. We can bring you those data as well.

15 DR. SMITH: Okay. We're going to do one
16 more question, and then we're going to break for
17 lunch.

18 Dr. Gelato, you have the last question here.
19 Got answered? All right.

20 So I think we're going to take a lunch break
21 right now. Again, we're going to reconvene here in
22 one hour. So we'll come back here at 1:10. Please

1 take any personal belongings you may want with you
2 at this time. Committee members, please remember
3 that there should be no discussion of the meeting
4 during lunch among yourselves, with the press or
5 with any member of the audience.

6 Thank you. We'll see you at 1:10.

7 (Whereupon, at 12:10 p.m., a lunch recess
8 was taken.)
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:10 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. SMITH: So welcome back to everyone.
We're now going to have the open public hearing
portion of this session today.

Both the Food and Drug Administration, the
FDA, and the public believe in a transparent
process for information-gathering and
decision-making. To ensure such transparency at
the open public hearing session of the advisory
committee meeting, FDA believes that it is
important to understand the context of an
individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the
open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of
your written or oral statement to advise the
committee of any financial relationship that you
may have with the sponsor, its product and, if
known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may
include the sponsor's payment of your travel,

1 lodging or other expenses in connection with your
2 attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA
3 encourages you, at the beginning of your statement,
4 to advise the committee if you do not have any such
5 financial relationships. If you choose not to
6 address this issue of financial relationships at
7 the beginning of your statement, it will not
8 preclude you from speaking.

9 The FDA and this committee place great
10 importance in the open public hearing process. The
11 insights and comments provided can help the agency
12 and this committee in their consideration of the
13 issues before them. That said, in many instances
14 and for many topics, there will be a variety of
15 opinions.

16 One of our goals today is for this open
17 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open
18 way where every participant is listened to
19 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy and
20 respect. Therefore, please speak only when
21 recognized by the chairperson.

22 Thank you for your cooperation.

1 Will speaker number 1 now step up to the
2 podium and introduce yourself? Please state your
3 name and any organization you are representing for
4 the record.

5 MS. CLOSE: Sure. I think I have some
6 slides actually that we confirmed earlier. Is that
7 right? Thank you.

8 Hello, my name is Kelly Close. Thank you so
9 much for the chance to speak today. I'm founder of
10 the diaTribe Foundation, a non-profit focused on
11 improving the lives of people with diabetes and
12 pre-diabetes. I've had diabetes since 1986.

13 By way of disclosure, our biggest funder is
14 the Helmsley Charitable Trust and we're also
15 supported by hundreds of patients and dozens of
16 non-profit and for-profit organizations, including
17 today's sponsor.

18 I also founded Close Concerns in 2002 and my
19 colleague, Emily Regier, will be giving her
20 disclosures in her talk in a few minutes. She's
21 the 12th speaker.

22 So my number one message today is that the

1 healthcare system is changing dramatically and it's
2 more important than ever to strengthen, to
3 understand, and to seek to optimize the lives of
4 people with diabetes and their healthcare
5 providers.

6 Giving people with diabetes the option of
7 taking one combination drug instead of two separate
8 drugs is one really great way of addressing this.
9 That really can improve lives and outcomes.

10 The FDA has so much to be proud of in its
11 approval of great innovations for patients over the
12 years and that's especially considered how
13 under-resourced you are. And I don't think
14 everyone always acknowledges that or understands
15 that.

16 But all too often, those drug innovations
17 haven't realized their full potential because they
18 don't fit well enough into all patients and all
19 healthcare providers' lives. On the doctor and
20 nurse front in particular, mealtime insulin doesn't
21 really fit so well into their workflows and that's
22 increasingly true today.

1 By offering a simpler, easier, better way to
2 use a GLP-1 agonist and insulin, Xultophy addresses
3 both of these problems of patient challenges that
4 are beyond the therapeutic challenges and doctor
5 problems that reflect an increasingly challenged
6 modern healthcare system in America.

7 I'm standing here today because I strongly
8 believe that Xultophy has a better chance than the
9 current standard of care, which isn't good enough
10 anymore, to achieve what we all want for people
11 with diabetes: better health and better quality of
12 life.

13 With better quality of life, I think I saw
14 some of your ears perk up. I might have even some
15 frowns, some imperceptible. Although better
16 quality of life isn't officially associated with
17 better adherence, and although better adherence
18 isn't officially associated with better long-term
19 results for people with diabetes, and even though
20 we aren't even going to talk about the fact that
21 adherence studies are really hard to design and to
22 fund, I really hope that you'll consider the tie.

1 Randomized-controlled trials are so value
2 for so many different reasons. But from a patient
3 perspective, we want to think about what real life
4 will be like when we take therapies.

5 With Xultophy, I feel like real-life impact
6 could be disproportionately positive given a bunch
7 of different things up here: It's one injection;
8 it's one co-pay. That may not be your most
9 important thing because you may think that co-pays
10 are beyond your domain and that's not right.
11 That's not right.

12 Here's a different perspective. If this
13 drug is approved but patients can't access them,
14 they may as well not be approved. And anything
15 that you can do to improve this, even in a small
16 way, reducing number of co-pays, is positive.

17 What else is up there? There's less
18 hypoglycemia. There's less worrying about
19 hypoglycemia. There's no weight gain that happens
20 here after you're -- in fact, with this therapy,
21 there's actually weight loss for many patients.

22 All of these reasons could make it easier

1 for patients to take the next step in their
2 treatment and to be successful in their diabetes
3 management and easier for doctors and nurses to
4 help them be successful.

5 That's just another slide with a shocking
6 statistic explaining the real life of a pretty
7 amazing therapy.

8 Another word about doctors and other
9 healthcare providers, we know most providers are
10 pressed for time; they're under huge pressure;
11 11 minutes is as little as appointments can take.
12 That doesn't even begin to acknowledge the huge
13 administrative pressures they feel.

14 Better, easier, longer-lasting treatment can
15 dramatically help address this crisis, not only
16 that current doctors have so little time, but also
17 that so few new doctors are going to into this
18 field.

19 At a time when the number of people needing
20 help is exploding, the number of people wanting to
21 go into this field to help us is actually staying
22 neutral or going down.

1 Today, you have this historic opportunity to
2 approve a drug that has a great chance to increase
3 patients and providers' willingness to take the
4 next step in their treatment plans.

5 By offering a more efficient, user-friendly,
6 better way to advance care for patients that need
7 more advanced treatment, Xultophy can change the
8 landscape of type 2 diabetes management and improve
9 life for millions of patients.

10 Don't you want that to happen on your watch?
11 I hope so. Thank you very much from the diaTribe
12 Foundation.

13 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
14 number 2 step up to the podium and introduce
15 yourself? Please state your name and any
16 organization you are representing for the record.

17 MR. TASIK: Good afternoon. Thank you for
18 allowing me to present today. My name is
19 Christopher Tasik, and I was diagnosed with type 2
20 diabetes about 18 years ago.

21 I'm disclosing that Novo Nordisk has paid my
22 travel expenses to be here to testify today. I am

1 self-employed and I have chosen to take a day and a
2 half away from my businesses to come here because I
3 feel so passionately about the good work that the
4 FDA and the companies like Novo are doing to
5 advance patient care and extend the lives of
6 diabetics like me.

7 As a type 2 diabetic, my presentation will
8 not be evidence-based but instead draw on my
9 personal experience living with this disease for
10 almost 20 years.

11 I believe it's through this work and through
12 discussions similar to today's that patients have
13 come to enjoy new treatment benefits. Patients and
14 researchers share the common ultimate goal of
15 lowering our A1c and controlling our blood sugars.

16 However, the day-to-day experience of
17 patients versus the scientific community
18 represented here today could not be more different
19 in my opinion.

20 A medication like IDegLira represents not
21 only a new and exciting opportunity to achieve
22 better control for patients, particularly those on

1 dual injectables.

2 For those of us, like myself who take the
3 two underlying drugs that are in IDegLira, it would
4 represent 365 less self-inflicted needle punctures
5 per year.

6 While I don't like needles or needle
7 punctures, I'm not afraid of them, although I've
8 spoken with many diabetics who are terrified of
9 them.

10 So while the scientific community measures
11 success via clinical trials, we patients add in
12 that extra layer of less pain, less bruising, and,
13 for some, less daily fear to get to the same shared
14 goal of better glucose control.

15 In terms of cost, personal experience, my
16 co-pay has went up with our prescription plan this
17 year over 500 percent, so a dual injectable therapy
18 now costs me \$2,000 out of pocket per year.

19 With a combined therapy, that would bring my
20 cost down dramatically and cut that in half to
21 \$1,000. Last year, the two drugs combined cost me
22 \$400 for the year as a therapy. So it's a

1 meaningful difference in terms of cost for
2 patients.

3 Most diabetics are very committed to doing
4 what it takes to treat our disease. From diet and
5 exercise, to regular doctor visits, to taking our
6 medications on schedule, we all have our routines.

7 However, it's a progressive disease and most
8 of us outgrow medications as we age. Many go
9 beyond the limitations of oral treatments and are
10 using combined therapies.

11 We need companies like Novo working with the
12 FDA to bring new treatments to market to keep us
13 healthy.

14 When I was initially diagnosed, there were a
15 handful of prescription oral medications that could
16 be taken, testing devices that were very basic.
17 They used rather thick needles and required, by
18 today's standard, a significant amount of blood per
19 test.

20 My main objective as a type 2 diabetic is to
21 control the disease so I don't suffer from
22 potentially devastating long-term complications.

1 I'm 46 and have an 8-year-old daughter and a
2 12-year-old son, and intend to live a very long
3 life.

4 However, my ability to do so depends on two
5 things, how well I take care of disease and,
6 equally important, active research and development
7 for new treatment pathways and options and
8 hopefully a cure to type 2 diabetes in my lifetime.

9 Over the past 20 years, I've witnessed
10 remarkable improvements in treatment technology due
11 to research and development that has been done to
12 better control blood sugar. There are many new
13 oral and injectable medications that may not have
14 been imagined 20 years ago. Testing is easier,
15 more convenient, and less painful.

16 The future is incredibly bright with lots of
17 new medications and other technologies, including
18 non-invasive testing that I think are coming to the
19 fold in smart-based phone technology.

20 None of this would be possible without the
21 support for research and development and a process
22 to bring the best of these ideas to the hands of

1 patients like me.

2 Speaking on behalf of all diabetics, I would
3 like to thank you for your time today and encourage
4 you to support this continued contribution to
5 research. Thank you.

6 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
7 number 3 now please step up to the podium? Please
8 introduce yourself, state your name and any
9 organization you are representing for the record.

10 (No response.)

11 DR. SMITH: Speaker number 3?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. SMITH: Okay. We'll move on. Speaker
14 number 4 would step up to the podium and introduce
15 yourself? Please state your name and any
16 organization you are representing for the record.

17 DR. SCHWARTZ: I'm Dr. Stan Schwartz. I'm
18 representing AACE today, American Association of
19 Clinical Endocrinologists, the world's largest
20 organization of clinical endocrinologists, where
21 we're committed to enhancing the ability of its
22 members to provide the highest quality of patient

1 care.

2 My personal background is here. There we
3 go. The company has not spoken to me or to the
4 AACE board in regards to what we are saying today.

5 We emphasize that those with type 2
6 diabetes -- I'm not going into detail, but it's
7 amazing how much it affects individuals in our
8 society.

9 With regards to the agent we're discussing
10 today, the patients and physicians need more
11 choices to control the burdens of diabetes. For
12 patients that require insulin, there's a logic for
13 basal insulin with GLP-1 receptor agonists.

14 They decrease required dosing basal and
15 multiple mechanisms are involved. It can decrease
16 hypoglycemia by both decreasing dosing basal and
17 potentially the need for bolus insulin, avoids
18 weight gain and engenders some weight loss in some
19 situations and decreases glycemic variability.

20 It gets more patients to goal with less
21 medications by reducing the number of meds combined
22 with basal in order to get the glycemic control and

1 again by avoiding bolus insulin. And thus, it
2 reduces the medication burden and likely the cost
3 as well, we hope.

4 On the lower portion of this slide, the
5 multiple mechanisms that destroy the beta cell are
6 published. This is a beta cell centric
7 classification of diabetes and diabetes care; leads
8 to the abnormal glycemic control and complications
9 in micro and macro-cardiovascular disease. On top
10 are the same mechanisms that lead to macrovascular
11 damage and this provides a logic for treatment in
12 the real world.

13 AACE specifically has principles as part of
14 a comprehensive type 2 diabetes management
15 algorithm. I'm just going to highlight that we aim
16 for the lowest glycohemoglobin possible. As well
17 as we're not using hypoglycemic agents, we need to
18 individualize our therapy.

19 We pay special attention to avoiding
20 hypoglycemia and weight gain. And whether you use
21 the frontal octet [indiscernible] or you'll see in
22 a moment my egregious 11, we want to use the least

1 number of agents that treat the most number of
2 mechanisms of hypoglycemia without hypo, without
3 weight gain, and by preserving the beta cell.

4 The hypoglycemia issue is absolutely
5 critical. We know hypoglycemia can lead to acute
6 cardiovascular events in type 2 diabetes. This is
7 a study that included type 2s on sulfonylureas or
8 insulin.

9 We know the mechanisms that are involved. I
10 won't detail them, but basically they increase the
11 risk of arrhythmias, and reduced coronary artery
12 blood flow, and sudden death. What's maybe scarier
13 is that many hypoglycemic episodes are
14 unrecognized.

15 This is your hypoglycemia unawareness.
16 Forty-seven percent of patients with type 2
17 diabetes in the study with continuous glucose
18 monitoring show unrecognized hypoglycemia often at
19 night. It puts into question any of the reports of
20 hypoglycemia in all these studies. It's likely to
21 be greater in general.

22 So the visual translation of our algorithm

1 is here. We believe in early combination therapy
2 over 7.5 [ph]. We believe in sulfonylurea therapy
3 last, if at all.

4 My personal bias is that we shouldn't use
5 them ever and we should, in regard to the other
6 agents, match the right drug to the right patient,
7 and you'll get the individualized approach. Then
8 if we add basal insulin, you have a choice of
9 continuing these non-insulin therapies. And this
10 was the first diagram that, along with ADA, about
11 the same time, suggested that maybe we should --

12 DR. SMITH: For time reasons, if I could ask
13 you to just maybe summarize in like one sentence
14 because we really need time to include the others.

15 DR. SCHWARTZ: Okay.

16 DR. SMITH: Okay. So just maybe a one-final
17 sentence summary would be help for us.

18 DR. SCHWARTZ: So basically, we don't want
19 to use insulin until we have to, and if we have to,
20 we're going to use a combination drug to minimize
21 cost, minimize the complications of diabetes, and
22 our patients will be the benefactors. Thank you.

1 DR. SMITH: Okay. Thank you.

2 So will speaker number 5 now please step up
3 to the podium and introduce yourself? Please state
4 your name and any organization you are representing
5 for the record.

6 MS. COLLAZO: Hi. My name is Liz Collazo,
7 and I'm a person with type 2 diabetes. I am also a
8 freelance writer and a blogger at Type 2 Angry
9 Diabetic. I am here today of my free will, except
10 that I am being provided for my travel expenses by
11 the diaTribe Foundation.

12 Now, as a person with diabetes and as the
13 daughter of a person with diabetes, I am very
14 anxious to speak before you today, but the level of
15 anxiety that I am feeling right now is nothing in
16 comparison with the anxiety that a person,
17 including my own father, felt on the very first day
18 that they were told that they needed to go on
19 insulin and that is because a medication such as
20 insulin carries with it a great deal of myth,
21 stigma, and concern.

22 Persons with diabetes often work hard to

1 make changes in their lives such as weight loss and
2 various other lifetime changing situations. And
3 when they are told that they need to go on a
4 medication that could potentially put all of that
5 jeopardy, there is a loss of trust and confidence
6 in their own management of their condition.

7 For years, my father avoided going on
8 insulin and life-saving medications because of
9 these fears he had. These fears hurt and damaged
10 his health for the long term. If he had had access
11 to combination therapies, combination therapies
12 such as the medication that we're considering
13 today, he would probably would still be alive
14 today.

15 You see, unfounded or not, the fears that my
16 father had are still very prevalent in our society
17 regarding diabetes and medications. People have to
18 consider things like weight gain, hypoglycemic
19 incidents, and the fear of confusion with managing
20 multiple types of medications and dosing multiple
21 types of medications.

22 I know that we consider often how well is

1 this medication going to stack up against another
2 medication, but we also don't tend to consider the
3 psychosocial effects of how well is a person going
4 to have the confidence to manage their own
5 condition.

6 I believe that Xultophy is the kind of
7 medication that could help rein in many of those
8 fears. This medication could help people take
9 ownership of their well-being, not feel like
10 they're sacrificing their well-being.

11 We have to ask ourselves, do we want people
12 thinking that they're sacrificing their well-being?
13 When we have more options for people, we open up
14 the floodgates of confidence for people to take
15 ownership of their diabetes management.

16 While it is true that there are a lot of
17 potential secondary side effects to medications,
18 there is also the possibility of increasing patient
19 engagement in taking care of their diabetes regime
20 with this medication.

21 While there are limitations, while there had
22 been limitations in past generations, I would like

1 to encourage you to giving people possibilities for
2 the future for managing diabetes.

3 I include those possibilities for myself. I
4 work very hard to keep my Alc at below 6 percent
5 and that's not something that's very easy. And I'd
6 like to be able to keep doing that for the future.

7 Thank you very much for your time.

8 DR. SMITH: Thank you.

9 Will speaker number 6 now please step up to
10 the podium and introduce yourself? Please state
11 your name for the record and any organization you
12 are representing.

13 DR. Norwood: My name is Paul Norwood. I am
14 from Fresno, California. I'm a clinical
15 investigator. I've been a clinical investigator
16 for 24 years and participated in innumerable
17 clinical trials. I'm also an endocrinologist for
18 30 years and I take care of over 2,000 diabetics.

19 My flight and room and board for two days
20 have been paid by Novo Nordisk, as you well know
21 that I've also traveled 14 hours to get from Fresno
22 for this four minutes. I'm also paid as a

1 principal investigator by Novo Nordisk.

2 In Fresno County, we have 46 percent
3 Hispanics, 44 percent Caucasians and 10 percent
4 Asians and blacks. And 10 percent of our
5 patients, 1 out of 10 people, have diabetes because
6 we have so many Hispanics.

7 I have already used liraglutide and degludec
8 as individual medications in patients with great
9 benefit. This is my experience.

10 At first, I looked at this medication and I
11 thought they were actually joking because, why
12 wouldn't you want to give the maximum amount of
13 Victoza instead of dividing up the dose with the
14 50 units?

15 But I was proven to be wrong and my
16 skepticism was wrong. The stuff works and it's
17 nice. It has certain benefits of less insulin
18 used, less hypoglycemia, and, of course, some
19 weight loss.

20 Why do I look forward to the release of this
21 medication, which I predict will be released? I've
22 never had one patient come to my office taking both

1 GLP-1 and insulin thus far.

2 I do think GLP-1s are an excellent
3 medication for diabetics. I see patients coming
4 with metformin, DPP-4 -- which I do not think a
5 DPP-4 -- I think you all know what a DPP-4 is.
6 Anyway, it's not as good as a GLP-1. They used to
7 come in with metformin, DPP-4, and insulin. So in
8 this way, we can have the primary care doctor start
9 using the GLP-1s, which they seem to not use.

10 Again, I'm impressed by the lower dose of
11 insulin and the decrease in hypoglycemia. It's my
12 best medical opinion that, in those who today will
13 use 70 units of insulin or less, this medicine is
14 not for everybody. It's just for people who need
15 about 70 units of insulin or less. If you're
16 extremely insulin-resistant, this medicine is not
17 going to be very good for you.

18 But the majority of people who would use 70
19 units of insulin or less will do very well with
20 metformin, IDegLira, and an SGPT-2. I think, with
21 that regimen, I would say 90 percent of people
22 would have hemoglobin A1c's less than 7, even a

1 very great percentage having under 6.5.

2 But again, the most compelling reason for
3 the approval of this medication is that it works.
4 Thank you very much.

5 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
6 number 7 now please step up to the podium and
7 identify yourself? Please state your name and any
8 organization you are representing for the record.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Certainly. Thank you for the
10 opportunity to address this committee. My name is
11 Dr. Nicole Johnson. I am a patient. I'm a public
12 health professional, and I had the great fortune of
13 being named Miss America 1999 with type 1 diabetes.

14 Today, I'm here because of my professional
15 connection to diabetes, working in an academic
16 research setting. In my participation today, the
17 diaTribe Foundation generously helped provide for
18 my travel support.

19 So as a public health professional, my
20 greatest concern right now in the diabetes
21 population is the risk and the growing breadth of
22 the condition, especially in the newer category of

1 pre-diabetes, which tends to be the category that I
2 work the most in at this point in time.

3 The combination drug being addressed today
4 holds so much promise for so many different people
5 in the diabetes community and that's been evidenced
6 by the research data.

7 For the group of individuals with type 2
8 diabetes and even potentially others in other
9 categories of the disease, it's exciting to provide
10 a solution that could aid a population of
11 individuals who feel helpless, who have often been
12 told that they are in a poor state of health, who
13 are disempowered, and who feel worried about their
14 futures. It would be a gift.

15 This population is often intimidated by or
16 scared of initiating the use of diabetes products,
17 especially when confronted with the opportunity of
18 multiple products.

19 The combined element of the drug that you're
20 talking about today, though, makes treatment of the
21 disease less confusing and less intimidating for
22 most.

1 It creates a safety element for those who
2 could misdiagnose or confuse multiple products that
3 are in their medicine cabinet or refrigerator.

4 The evidence of this drug's utility in
5 weight management is particularly exciting. We
6 know that modest weight loss of 5 to 7 percent can
7 have incredible benefits, including halting the
8 progression of diabetes whether you're in a
9 prediabetes state or with type 2 diabetes.

10 This is the recommendation; this is the
11 element that could be most exciting for patients.
12 The lower weight gain or the weight loss element is
13 a motivator that will reverberate from patients
14 throughout the various sectors of life with this
15 disease.

16 That promise of improved health and thus
17 lower risk will improve their quality of life.
18 This combination drug could be part of the
19 solution, at least in my view, in turning the tide
20 of the frightening trends that we see in diabetes
21 generally.

22 This is what excites me so much. As a

1 public health professional, I teach diabetes
2 classes, I train trainers who teach diabetes
3 classes, and, thus, I witness firsthand the fear
4 that exists both in patients and in professionals
5 as they consider options for their patients.

6 As the daughter of an individual with type 2
7 diabetes, I also witness in a family setting the
8 incredible frustrations that exists. Watching a
9 loved one struggle with decisions about diabetes
10 medication and the challenges associated, watching
11 them confront fears about changing habits, about
12 their life, about their longevity is something that
13 is difficult.

14 This type of medication could help improve
15 my father's quality of life. And on a personal
16 note, as an individual with type 1 diabetes, I have
17 used GLP hormone products for years and have seen
18 incredible benefits.

19 The freedom, the psychological freedom that
20 accompanies these personal victories of feeling
21 stronger, of feeling more in control and of having
22 a higher quality of life give me the motivation to

1 continue on a daily basis.

2 So thank you for your consideration of these
3 comments.

4 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
5 number 8 now please step up to the podium and
6 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
7 organization you may be representing for the
8 record.

9 MS. KOFMAN: Hi. My name is Nicole Kofman
10 from the diaTribe Foundation and today, I'm
11 speaking on behalf of Joyce Gresko, who is unable
12 to here today to read her prepared written
13 statement. She has no financial disclosures to
14 share.

15 "My name is Joyce Gresko and I'm here to
16 urge the committee to recommend approval of
17 Xultophy for use in the U.S.

18 "I am a healthcare attorney here in
19 Washington and I also am someone who has had
20 diabetes for more than 25 years, to date without
21 complications, which I think makes me an expert in
22 what it takes for patients with diabetes to be

1 successful.

2 "It requires safe and effective therapies,
3 adherence by a patient to a treatment plan and
4 meaningful access to a wide range of therapeutic
5 options. I believe that Xultophy is a drug product
6 that will go a long way towards meeting all of
7 those needs for many patients.

8 "First, Xultophy has been shown to be
9 incredibly effective in reducing Alc's in patients
10 who already are being treated with some kind of
11 insulin therapy.

12 "It has been shown to lower Alc's in these
13 patients by almost 2 percent, a remarkable result.
14 And the reduction in Alc was greater for this
15 combination product than for each of its component
16 products.

17 "The UK Prospective Diabetes study and other
18 subsequent studies have shown that lowering Alc's
19 and those with type 2 diabetes correlates
20 positively with reduced microvascular
21 complications.

22 "Importantly, Xultophy already has been

1 shown to be safe in patients who are properly
2 instructed in its use. And trials showed fewer
3 hypoglycemic events compared to basal insulin
4 alone.

5 "Xultophy would be a positive contribution
6 to the toolbox of therapeutic agents that can help
7 type 2 patients lower their Alc's, resulting in
8 fewer complications and better outcomes for
9 patients.

10 "Second, for patients who would benefit from
11 combination of basal insulin and a GLP-1 agonist,
12 Xultophy would promote adherence to prescribed drug
13 therapy.

14 "Simply put, taking one injection is less
15 work than taking two injections. And the drug does
16 not have to be taken at mealtime. Even for those
17 who may be accustomed to sticking themselves with
18 needles and lancets, fewer pokes is better.

19 "One combination injection would also
20 decrease the chances that a patient would forget to
21 take one drug or the other. Even the most
22 dedicated patients are busy and distracted in their

1 real lives so anything that facilitates adherence
2 to a treatment plan is a step in the right
3 direction.

4 "The evidence showing lower rates of
5 hypoglycemia and reduced weight gain compared to
6 basal insulin alone are also likely to encourage
7 patients to stick with a plan that includes
8 Xultophy.

9 "FDA's approval of Xultophy would also
10 provide patients in the U.S. with access to another
11 safe and effective drug therapy. But that would be
12 just one step towards providing access.

13 "Access also involves inclusion in drug
14 formularies and affordability for consumers. While
15 I can't speak to the eventual price in the U.S. for
16 this drug, I can say that one copayment for
17 Xultophy is better for patients than two separate
18 copayments for a basal insulin and a GLP-1 agonist.

19 "Like any other drug therapy, Xultophy may
20 not be optimal for every patient. But for those
21 patients whose treating clinicians feel that
22 Xultophy would be effective for lowering Alc's with

1 no or minimal side effects, it should be available
2 in the U.S. as it is in much of Europe currently.

3 "I urge the advisory committee to recommend
4 approval of Xultophy for use in the U.S. Thank you
5 for your consideration of my comments."

6 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
7 number 9 please come to the podium and introduce
8 yourself? Please state your name and any
9 organization you may be representing for the
10 record.

11 MR. EDELMAN: Hello. My name is
12 Steve Edelman and I am not only a person living
13 with diabetes for the past 47 years, but I'm also
14 an endocrinologist at the University of California,
15 San Diego and Veteran Affairs Medical Center, where
16 I'm involved in teaching clinical research and
17 patient care.

18 I'm also the founder and director of a
19 national not-for-profit patient-oriented
20 organization called Taking Control of Your
21 Diabetes.

22 Although I wear many different hats, I'm

1 here today primarily as a physician who sees
2 numerous patients with type 2 diabetes in clinic
3 and at our conferences around the country.

4 I have come here on my own time and expense
5 and my comments are my own. I do consult for
6 several pharmaceutical and device companies in the
7 diabetes space, including both Novo Nordisk and
8 Sanofi.

9 My interest today is solely improving
10 diabetes care and my comments are pertinent to both
11 GLP-1 receptor agonist/basal insulin combination
12 products presented here today, as well as tomorrow.

13 Despite the plethora of new oral and
14 injectable agents, including insulin and GLP-1s,
15 glycemic control has not significantly improved in
16 this country during the last 10 years.

17 According to the NHANES, Medicaid, and
18 largely commercially-insured databases, the A1c has
19 remained flat. In fact, the number of people with
20 an A1c over 9 percent has actually increased. Now,
21 there is something seriously wrong with this
22 picture.

1 Now, there are many reasons that may explain
2 this phenomenon, but patient adherence is a major
3 one. Administrative claim and PBN [ph] refill data
4 consistently show that adherence and persistence
5 with type 2 diabetes medications is shockingly
6 poor. And this is especially true with
7 injectables.

8 Because of the asymptomatic nature of poorly
9 controlled diabetes, there is a limited sense of
10 urgency. And any therapy that is effective, safe,
11 and easy to administer will help with adherence.
12 And improving adherence is really where the rubber
13 meets the road in clinical practice.

14 No diabetes product will make up for the
15 common problems we see in our healthcare system
16 like lack of face time when we're seeing patients
17 or reduced access to appropriate medications.

18 However, these combination products are made
19 up of two different classes of agents that have
20 been around for a long time and quite frankly have
21 withstood the test of time in terms of safety. And
22 the potential to improve diabetes care at the

1 community level is impressive.

2 I realize that the exact dose of either the
3 GLP-1 and/or basal insulin may not be right for all
4 patients, but having this option in our toolbox
5 will be greatly beneficial.

6 Now, in addition, treating multiple defects
7 of glucose homeostasis in type 2 diabetes is often
8 needed, in most cases, to get patients to goal.
9 This combination of a GLP-1 and basal insulin is by
10 far the most potent yet safe and easy-to-administer
11 class of agents that we've seen in clinic in a long
12 time.

13 Living with type 2 diabetes is tough and
14 successfully treating this condition, which
15 includes hypertension, dyslipidemia, and obesity is
16 extremely challenging.

17 So on behalf of people with type 2 diabetes
18 that are willing to accept the risk-benefit ratio
19 of these products and healthcare professionals who
20 take care of these patients, I would hope that this
21 panel and the FDA seriously consider their
22 approval. Thank you very much.

1 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
2 number 10 now please step up to the podium and
3 identify yourself? Please state your name and any
4 organization you may be representing.

5 MR. COHEN: My name is Brian Cohen. I'm
6 here as a private citizen. I have no financial
7 ties. I was diagnosed with type 2 diabetes
8 11 years ago. I wish to speak to you today about
9 my experiences as patient with the effectiveness
10 and quality of life associated with GLP-1 drugs and
11 insulin use.

12 As my diabetes progressed, I cycled through
13 essentially all the available type 2 medications,
14 including Byetta and Victoza. The GLP-1 drugs
15 really helped my blood glucose response to meals.
16 But I still suffered from constantly high fasting
17 blood sugars. And at the time, there were
18 literally no type 2 medications that would help my
19 fasting blood sugars.

20 So the obvious course was to start a basal
21 insulin. And at the time, I really didn't have an
22 option to combine a GLP-1 with a basal insulin.

1 Byetta was approved as a separate add-on to Lantus
2 only in 2011.

3 Instead, I was faced with a very difficult
4 decision, kind of a wall in my journey of
5 treatment. I had to move to a full insulin regime,
6 taking 4 to 5 insulin injections a day, counting my
7 carbs, and moving instantly to being fully
8 insulin-dependent on both the basal insulin and a
9 mealtime insulin.

10 I would dearly have liked at that time to
11 have had the option of combining a GLP-1 like a
12 Victoza and a basal insulin like Tresiba that would
13 enable me to take one daily injection and have one
14 co-pay.

15 The Victoza would have controlled by blood
16 sugars for meals without having to worry about
17 closely counting my carbs and taking on the risks
18 of dosing a bolus insulin, which could very easily
19 go wrong. And then the Tresiba would have finally
20 controlled by fasting blood sugars.

21 I have to say many patients, as has been
22 mentioned before, fear insulin. They associate it

1 with a failure in their treatment and that it
2 basically is the end of their road as a patient.

3 It can also be very difficult to learn to
4 use properly. It's hard to take insulin for each
5 meal, and do it right, and avoid hypos and high
6 blood sugars. The ability of any patient to
7 properly implement an insulin regime is nowhere
8 near 100 percent, even for someone who's very
9 experienced at it.

10 I would also note that the decision to move
11 to insulin for a patient involves accepting a
12 certain amount of risk and they have to be part of
13 the conversation with their doctor. I would point
14 out that it's not just the patient who has
15 difficulties with moving to insulin. It's also
16 difficult for doctors. I found my doctors actually
17 were extremely insulin-resistant.

18 In my path, I was actually told that I would
19 only be prescribed insulin as a last resort. In my
20 case, I'm a proactive patient. I asked for insulin
21 for over two years before finally giving up hope
22 that my doctors would grant me insulin. So I went

1 to Walmart, and I bought insulin over the counter.
2 Few patients would do this. I made this decision
3 to accept the risk. I want to be part of the
4 conversation with my doctor and part of the
5 conversation with you here at the FDA.

6 So in summary, as a type 2 patient, I would
7 encourage you to consider how this simplified
8 treatment regime, using a combination of Victoza
9 and Tresiba, may really improve the effectiveness
10 of the treatment regimes.

11 It may significantly reduce the hurdle that
12 patients face when moving from type 2 medications
13 to insulin and, overall, that quality of life
14 improvement may significantly improve the patient
15 burden and cost, as well as improving patient
16 adherence to treatments. Thank you.

17 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
18 number 11 now please step up to the podium and
19 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
20 organization you may be representing for the
21 record.

22 MS. RUNGE: Good afternoon, everyone, and

1 thank you for the opportunity to speak. My name is
2 Ava Runge and today, I'll be representing dQ&A, a
3 diabetes market research company based in San
4 Francisco. As far as disclosures go, I also work
5 for Close Concerns, who paid for my flight here
6 today.

7 On a personal note, I've had type 1 diabetes
8 for almost six years, which has given me some
9 firsthand experience into the challenges of
10 managing diabetes on a daily basis with insulin
11 therapy.

12 So today, I'd like to use some survey data
13 from thousands of patients with diabetes to compare
14 Xultophy to one of the more challenging transitions
15 of diabetes therapy, the intensification of basal
16 insulin to multiple daily injections.

17 This is a critical step for many patients as
18 their diabetes progresses. However, patients often
19 delay this intensification even when it's necessary
20 for their health and well-being. In fact, a recent
21 dQ&A survey of around 5,000 people with type 2
22 diabetes found that only 12 percent of all patients

1 on basal insulin have talked to their doctors about
2 adding meal time insulin.

3 This percentage was low even for those with
4 an A1c over 9 percent and only 22 percent of those
5 patients have had this conversation with their
6 doctor. So this is really troubling given the fact
7 that delaying intensification in patients with an
8 A1c this high can really raise the risk of
9 disabling and costly complications.

10 dQ&A also asked patients, diabetes
11 educators, and physicians about patients' biggest
12 concerns about adding meal time insulin to their
13 current basal insulin therapy. The top five
14 responses were: It'll be more of a hassle;
15 difficulty dosing insulin and calculating carbs;
16 extra cost; increased hypo risk; and gaining
17 weight.

18 Xultophy can address all of these concerns
19 and that makes it an excellent alternative for
20 millions of type 2 patients who require insulin
21 intensification. Here's how.

22 In contrast to multiple daily injections,

1 Xultophy does not increase the hassle for patients
2 on basal insulin as they will still only need to
3 carry one pen, take a single injection, and fill
4 one prescription. It also won't require carb
5 counting for dosing and will only require a single
6 co-pay instead of the two co-pays that patients
7 have with basal and bolus insulin. And as we've
8 heard today, Xultophy has a lower risk of hypo and
9 weight gain compared to basal insulin alone.

10 So in summary, I think it's safe to say that
11 Xultophy can be a real game-changer for type 2
12 diabetes management. Because it addresses so many
13 of these barriers to optimal care, it can
14 dramatically improve adherence, which will
15 translate to better outcomes and a lower risk of
16 complications.

17 This is a big win in terms of cost savings
18 for the healthcare system and it's also a big win
19 for patients. Ultimately, people with diabetes are
20 people before anything else and that means they're
21 juggling a million different things just like all
22 of us that compete with their diabetes for time,

1 money and energy.

2 Xultophy can help lessen the burden of
3 diabetes by making it easier to fit management into
4 daily life. It's not every day that we have a
5 chance to offer patients with therapy like this
6 that can both improve their health and quality of
7 life.

8 So I hope that, today, the FDA takes this
9 opportunity to approve Xultophy and advance the
10 health of millions of Americans with diabetes.
11 Thank you.

12 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker
13 number 12 now please step up to the podium and
14 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
15 organization you are representing for the record.

16 MS. REGIER: Good afternoon. Thank you so
17 much for the opportunity to speak here today. My
18 name is Emily Regier and I am here representing
19 Close Concerns, a healthcare information company
20 that aims to improve patient outcomes by making
21 everyone smarter about diabetes and obesity.

22 We attend approximately 50 scientific and

1 regulatory meetings each year and speak frequently
2 with a wide range of leaders in the diabetes field.

3 On a personal note, I'm also here as an
4 aspiring physician who is eager to continue
5 learning as much as I can about the latest research
6 and advances in this field.

7 As far as disclosures go, almost
8 300 for-profit and non-profit organizations
9 subscribe to our fee-based newsletter, Closer Look,
10 including today's sponsor.

11 GLP-1 agonists and basal insulin
12 combinations have been a frequent topic of
13 discussion on the diabetes conference circuit over
14 the past few years.

15 I hope to convey here some of the excitement
16 that these drugs have generated in the field. By
17 my rough count, we've reported on about 50 talks at
18 17 different scientific meetings over the past
19 three years that have been at least partially
20 focused on these drugs.

21 This includes presentations on some of the
22 most compelling data we've seen for any type 2

1 diabetes drug over the past few years. As we heard
2 this morning, IDegLira beat both of its components
3 in phase 3 trials in terms of A1c reductions,
4 allowing about 80 percent of participants to
5 achieve an A1c target of less than 7 percent.

6 Other trials have shown that switching to
7 IDegLira produces greater A1c reductions than
8 continuing treatment with insulin glargine, a GLP-1
9 agonist, or oral diabetes drugs.

10 Perhaps even more importantly for patients,
11 these improvements come with less hypoglycemia and
12 weight gain compared to basal insulin alone, less
13 nausea compared to a GLP-1 agonist alone, and only
14 one injection instead of the two that will be
15 required to use both components separately.

16 It's also clear that key opinion leaders see
17 these drugs as extremely versatile. We've heard
18 them described as the modern equivalent to basal
19 plus therapy, a superior alternative to basal
20 insulin or liraglutide, logical to use early in the
21 disease progression, and potentially even the best
22 drug to use after metformin. Dr. John Buse once

1 went so far as to say that it would be hard to
2 identify a population ill-suited to treatment with
3 these combinations for clinical reasons.

4 So while IDegLira or other combinations will
5 obviously not be the right choice for every single
6 person with type 2 diabetes, it does seem like it
7 will be an appealing option for an unusually
8 diverse range of people.

9 I want to close with just a few additional
10 testimonials from speakers on the conference
11 circuit to reinforce the excitement we've been
12 hearing about these combinations.

13 These combinations hold great promise, more
14 than the sum of their parts in terms of efficacy,
15 tolerability, safety and quality of life. Most of
16 the literature now says this is the ideal
17 combination, the most effective way to treatment
18 type 2 diabetes, bar none. If I only get one shot
19 on goal, I do think this is the single best shot we
20 have, no pun intended.

21 So I encourage the advisory committee to
22 consider these opinions when making your decision

1 today. Thank you so much for the opportunity to
2 speak.

3 DR. SMITH: Thank you.

4 So now, speaker number 13, would we please
5 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
6 Please state your name and any organizations you
7 may be representing.

8 MR. HERRING: Good day, everyone. My name
9 is Douglas Herring. I'm 40 years old. I'm from
10 Fresno, California. I'm a patient of
11 Dr. Paul Norwood of Valley Research study. Novo
12 Nordisk has paid for my travel to attend this
13 meeting and I'm not receiving any additional
14 compensation.

15 I was first diagnosed 10 years ago when I
16 got a staph infection in my left ankle. I went to
17 the emergency room. The infection was not healing
18 and they referred me to a local podiatrist. The
19 podiatrist saw signs of diabetes and referred me to
20 a doctor, who then tested me for diabetes.

21 It was at this time I was diagnosed with
22 type 2 diabetes. I don't believe the doctor was

1 very knowledgeable because he said that my diabetes
2 could be managed with diet and he wasn't too
3 concerned because I was only 30 years old.

4 Diabetes runs in my family as my father has
5 it as well. He was taking pills and well
6 controlled and paid close attention to what he ate.
7 At about this time, my best friend was diagnosed
8 with diabetes; he was 28 years old.

9 I started to realize how common diabetes
10 was. For the next few years, I didn't take such
11 great care of myself. I was still eating an
12 unhealthy diet and drinking beer. It really had a
13 negative effect on me. I was falling asleep within
14 30 minutes of eating and my blood sugar was always
15 very high.

16 My girlfriend said I needed to do something
17 about it, so she made an appointment for me with
18 the Valley Research Center. In late October of
19 2011, I was diagnosed with insulin-dependent type 2
20 diabetes.

21 My study coordinator, Lucas Anderson, placed
22 me on Lantus and 800-milligram metformin. I

1 started to feel better once I was on medication,
2 but for the next three years, I was unable to lower
3 my blood sugar below 150 on a daily basis, even
4 with diet and exercise.

5 In late 2014, Lucas Anderson, my study
6 coordinator at Dr. Paul Norwood's office of Valley
7 Research, called me and asked me if I wanted to
8 participate in a clinical trial for a new
9 combination mixture of Tresiba and Victoza.

10 At the beginning of the trial, my blood
11 sugar average was 175-195. One of the biggest
12 difficulties for me while dieting was to give up
13 sugar, starch, and beer.

14 While being in this study, I learned about
15 foods that create lots of sugar in the body. After
16 two months, I was finally able to give up the
17 sugar, the beer, cutting them out completely. I
18 also cut out my bread in-take to three days a week.
19 My cravings went away while I was on the new
20 medication.

21 I work as a tow truck driver and I sit 9 to
22 12 hours per day, so exercise is very important to

1 me. Because the medication was giving me more
2 energy, I started exercising two hours a day, four
3 to five times a week. I notice a difference in my
4 weight and my ability to stay more focused on and
5 off the job.

6 The best thing about this medication was I
7 lost 60 pounds and 3 inches off my waist. The
8 medication also lowered my daily blood sugar from
9 120 to 150, lowering my A1c from 9.5 percent to
10 5.5 percent.

11 My family noticed the change in me. I had
12 more energy in my body to do more things in my
13 daily life, both at home and on the job. I didn't
14 know that diabetes was having such an impact on me
15 until I started to feel so much better.

16 While in the study, I reached the max dose
17 of 50 units of insulin in a 26-week period. Since
18 the study ended, I have gained 30 pounds of my lost
19 weight and added an inch back to my waist.

20 I still do not have the cravings for high
21 sugar and beer. I'm still exercising and would say
22 I feel great but not as good as I felt during the

1 trial.

2 I believe if this medication was available
3 on the market doctors could prescribe, it would
4 benefit a lot of other diabetics like myself who
5 are insulin-dependent and help them lose weight,
6 maintain the energy and give them life back to a
7 healthy level. Thank you for your time.

8 DR. SMITH: Thank you. So now, will speaker
9 number 14 please step up to the microphone --

10 DR. NORWOOD: I want to just make a point.
11 My coordinator gave him insulin under my direction.

12 DR. SMITH: Okay. Thank you.

13 DR. NORWOOD: Okay.

14 DR. SMITH: Would speaker 14 please step up
15 to podium and introduce yourself? Please state
16 your name and any organization you may be
17 representing for the record.

18 DR. RATNER: Good afternoon. I'm
19 Robert Ratner, chief scientific and medical officer
20 for the American Diabetes Association, which
21 represents over 15,000 professional members and
22 almost 30 million Americans with diabetes. I have

1 no financial conflicts, although, five years ago, I
2 ended my involvement in the clinical trials of both
3 IDegLira and exenatide and glargine.

4 Although the American Diabetes Association
5 does not testify in support of any individual
6 products, we strongly support the need for further
7 research in the improved therapies for the
8 treatment of diabetes as an unmet need.

9 The American Diabetes Association has been
10 annually revising and publishing the standards of
11 medical care for diabetes. And many of the
12 speakers today have been citing our findings in
13 this evidence-based clinical practice.

14 We are internationally recognized as the
15 gold standard with every recommendation having an
16 evidence level. These standards emphasize the
17 importance of a patient-centered approach to
18 therapeutics in which choice, flexibility, and
19 individualization are pivotal.

20 We recognize that one size definitely does
21 not fit all. In 2015, we introduced the
22 combination of basal insulin and GLP-1 receptor

1 agonists as a therapeutic option in the treatment
2 of type 2 diabetes with level A evidence.

3 Type 2 diabetes follows a progressive course
4 as demonstrated in both the United Kingdom
5 Prospective Diabetes study and in the ADOPT trial.
6 Historically, clinical therapeutics has proceeded
7 on a treat-to-failure paradigm in which a single
8 med is administered until it fails and then another
9 med is added.

10 Clinical inertia or delays in medication
11 adjustment have been documented in multiple
12 populations leading to prolonged exposure to
13 hyperglycemia. Given the multiple contributing
14 factors to the development of type 2 diabetes,
15 there's a convincing argument that a combination of
16 medications with different mechanisms of action
17 should be used earlier in the course of the disease
18 as opposed to waiting for treatment failure as is
19 currently done.

20 Early aggressive intervention had
21 demonstrated long-term benefit in the development
22 of both micro and macrovascular complications.

1 Thus, earlier initiation of combination therapy
2 with treatment-to-goal, as opposed to
3 treatment-to-failure, avoids the conundrum of
4 clinical inertia. However, combination therapies
5 need to minimize side effects of the contributing
6 components. This can be accomplished by the
7 observed dose sparing effect seen with these
8 combination therapies.

9 One may ask, why is there a need for a
10 fixed-dose combination if both components are
11 available and approved? Let me ask the committee
12 members to consider their own behavior.

13 Are you more compliant with pills you have
14 to take once a day compared to multiple pills per
15 day? The literature is clear that treatment
16 adherence is considerably better with a simpler
17 treatment protocol. Medication is ineffective if
18 it never leaves the bottle.

19 Now, consider that we're dealing with two
20 injectable medications and that these drugs are
21 used for a lifetime and one sees that a fixed-dose
22 combination would save 3,650 injections per person

1 over a 10-year period of time.

2 Adherence is also a function of cost. Using
3 basal insulin and GLP-1 receptor agonist as
4 separate preparations, as others have said, will
5 require two co-pays for the patients as compared to
6 a single co-pay for the fixed-dose preparation.
7 Medication is ineffective if it's never purchased
8 from the pharmacy.

9 Finally, it's critical to keep in mind the
10 differential clinical needs of people with
11 diabetes. One size does not fit all. Clinical
12 judgment calls for matching therapeutics to the
13 clinical goals of the person with diabetes.

14 Shared decision-making, appropriate
15 therapeutic options, and choice are prerequisites
16 to achieving the stated goals of personalized or
17 patient-centered medical care. Thank you.

18 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

19 DR. SMITH: Thank you. And thank you to all
20 of the open public hearing speakers.

21 The open public hearing portion of this
22 meeting has now concluded and we'll no longer take

1 comments from the audience. The committee will now
2 turn its attention to address the task at hand, the
3 careful consideration of the data before the
4 committee, as well as the public comments.

5 Before we get to the discussion questions
6 posed by the FDA, I'd like to take some more time
7 as we needed for further questions related to
8 clarification from both the FDA and from the
9 sponsor. Perhaps we could start with the questions
10 from this morning that required a little work to
11 try to pull some data together.

12 DR. GOUGH: Thank you very much. There were
13 a number of questions and comments raised this
14 morning and we are asked if we could pull some
15 slides together or pull some data together to
16 address some of those concerns. And we have been
17 able to do that.

18 The first main topic were the concerns in
19 relation to titration and the end-of-trial A1c.
20 And I think it's really important for me to
21 emphasize that it's glucose stability and not the
22 insulin dose that determines the final A1c and

1 makes that A1c reading valuable.

2 We know that insulin doses do change and
3 they change progressively with time. And this
4 isn't just to achieve target, but it's also to
5 maintain target.

6 If I show you some data from Trial 3697, so
7 what I'm showing you here on this slide from
8 Trial 3697, if you remember, this was our 6-month
9 study that was extended to 12 months. I'm showing
10 you here the mean number of dose adjustments, a
11 cumulative function over 12 months.

12 The important points on this slide are that,
13 in the first two months, you see the number of dose
14 adjustments for IDegLira and insulin degludec are
15 very similar during the period of time where we're
16 trying to achieve a fasting glucose target.

17 But then the lines diverge and you can see
18 there's actually more adjustments, not less. There
19 are more adjustments to insulin degludec and this,
20 as I'll show you later, is to help maintain the
21 fasting glucose values, not achieve further
22 reductions in glucose values.

1 You also asked us if we could provide some
2 data on why patients do not titrate when they're
3 not at target. And what we have here are some data
4 for IDegLira and also for insulin degludec. And
5 quite simply, in Trial 3697, the main reason that
6 patients did not titrate IDegLira was because
7 they'd reached their maximum dose.

8 The main reason, the main single reason,
9 that patients did not titrate in the insulin
10 degludec dose are hypoglycemia or a fear of
11 hypoglycemia. So I think that was one of the
12 questions that we were also asked.

13 This slide goes back to the point that I was
14 just making about having to increase the insulin
15 dose to maintain the fasting glucose level. And
16 again, what you can see here for 3697, over the
17 12-month period, is similar proportions of patients
18 achieving their target A1c over the first few
19 weeks.

20 But then when we get to around 12 to 14
21 weeks, we then start to see this period of
22 stability where, although there are more patients

1 at target with degludec, the IDegLira and degludec
2 proportion of patients at target, there's a
3 constant -- the difference remains constant between
4 them.

5 This then takes me on to the next slide,
6 which further demonstrates the point that I'm
7 making about increasing the insulin dose. We're
8 not seeing any further reductions in the mean
9 fasting glucose.

10 The major reduction in fasting glucose is in
11 the first 8 to 12 weeks. And then we see a period
12 of stability in both the IDegLira and insulin
13 degludec arm. And that stability is maintained
14 from 12 weeks to 26 weeks when we do our
15 end-of-trial A1c.

16 Then you can see over the 52-week extension
17 there's no further reduction in the fasting glucose
18 and the A1c's are completely flat. That's despite
19 the fact that the insulin dose is increasing and
20 confirming that the increase insulin dose is to
21 maintain the blood glucose level.

22 I think there was also a concern raised with

1 the 12-month data because of missing data. We
2 actually did have quite a high completion rate at
3 the end of 52 weeks, and we've also done a
4 sensitivity analysis for the change in A1c, not
5 just at 6 months but this is at the end of
6 12 months. You can see here that the different
7 sensitivity analyses support the primarily
8 analysis, suggesting that that primarily analysis
9 is robust.

10 From a clinical perspective, I would just
11 like to ask Dr. Sorli to maybe explain the clinical
12 relevance of what he sees this in normal clinical
13 practice.

14 DR. SORLI: Thanks. The clinical use of
15 basal insulin and particularly the titration of
16 basal insulin in clinical use is extremely relevant
17 for this discussion.

18 When basal insulin is part of my treatment
19 regime, my goal is to get patients to a glycemic
20 level that is their target and do it safely. The
21 tool I will use for basal insulin is the fasting
22 self-monitored plasma glucose.

1 In fact, my goal is not to maintain or
2 achieve a maintenance dose of basal insulin. I
3 tell patients every day, the worst thing that I can
4 tell you is this is your basal insulin dose. And
5 part of that is because diabetes is a progressive
6 disease.

7 I know, in someone on basal insulin and oral
8 agents over time, their basal insulin dose will
9 continue to gradually increase to achieve my goals.
10 In fact, it's one of the things we deal with
11 clinically when we start to get to a point where
12 we're worried about over-basalizing people and
13 subjecting them to the risks of hypoglycemia and
14 further weight gain.

15 So really important to understand, the tool
16 is fasting glucose, but the ultimate clinical
17 parameter is going to be Alc target, do it safely.
18 And it's never going to have a stable maintenance
19 insulin dose. Thanks.

20 DR. SMITH: So do any of the panelists who
21 had questions on this point want to follow up? You
22 don't have to.

1 (No response.)

2 DR. SMITH: Okay.

3 DR. GOUGH: The further question we had was
4 in relation to the proportion of patients achieving
5 the maximum dose of 50 of IDegLira, and I said that
6 I would pull that for each of the studies.

7 So what we have here is actually the
8 distribution of patients by end-of-trial dose for
9 each of the studies. You can see here on the left-
10 hand side of the slide, we have two trials for
11 patients on oral antidiabetic agents.

12 In Trial 3697, which was our largest pivotal
13 trial, around 40 percent of patients got to the
14 maximum dose of 50 of IDegLira. In Trial 3951, it
15 was around 12 percent. A higher proportion in
16 Trial 3912, just over 60 percent, got to the
17 maximum dose of 50.

18 I have to point out, I think this was a
19 function of the trial design where were driving
20 patients to that higher dose. But then, if you
21 look at Trial 3952 and Trial 3851, you can see
22 between 40 and 50 percent of patients get to that

1 maximum dose of 50 of IDegLira.

2 Importantly, in that final category in each
3 of the studies, between 60 and 70 percent of
4 patients achieve a target Alc of 7 percent even
5 though they're at the maximum dose.

6 A further question related to this was built
7 on, I think, one of the earlier questions we had in
8 response to our presentation. But you asked me
9 about baseline clinical characteristics in relation
10 to patients achieving that maximum dose. So I
11 showed some similar data this morning, but this is
12 now for Trial 3912 and 3952.

13 I'm showing you the patients. There's a
14 number of columns here but, with respect to 3952,
15 you can see we've split this up into patients at
16 less than 50 and patients at 50 and similarly for
17 Trial 3952.

18 Again, you can look across the lines and you
19 can see that there are some small differences
20 between the different clinical parameters. We
21 touched upon body mass index, weight and body mass
22 index, this morning.

1 So there are some small differences between
2 those that get to a maximum dose of 50 and those
3 that don't, but nothing that we could use to
4 predict who would get to the maximum dose and those
5 that would not.

6 There were then some questions related to
7 safety and I'll call upon Dr. Hobbs to take you
8 through those data.

9 DR. HOBBS: Thank you. I think I can answer
10 the two questions on safety rather quickly.

11 First and foremost, around renal function,
12 it's important to remember that in the liraglutide
13 or the degludec program, in neither program did we
14 see or identify a worsening of renal function in
15 that program. And also, we have not seen that in
16 this program.

17 Specifically, there were around 40 percent
18 of the patients came in with mild renal impairment
19 and around 6 percent with moderate renal
20 impairment. Then if you would look just briefly at
21 overall AEs, the patterns and the rates were very
22 similar between the different definitions of renal

1 function, so no difference there.

2 Then also looking at specifically GFR track
3 throughout the time course of the trials, those
4 three, again, confirmed there wasn't a worsening of
5 renal function seen with IDegLira. The other
6 question was centered around the GI adverse events
7 and were there any specific nature to inflammatory
8 conditions.

9 What we are able to do is taking the GI
10 adverse events and looking at the high-level group
11 term of gastrointestinal inflammatory conditions.
12 Remember that there is a 3:1 randomization versus
13 GLP-1 and roughly 2:1 versus basal insulin.

14 You do have sort of a long list of single or
15 different AEs there with no real difference or
16 significant difference in those percent that are
17 reporting one or the other.

18 For GLP-1, there's been no post-marketing
19 signal in the way of inflammatory GI conditions.
20 And we certainly would monitor this closely in any
21 future trials if it was a concern.

22 Dr. Smith, did that answer your question?

1 Okay.

2 DR. GOUGH: Thank you. I think they were
3 all the questions that you asked.

4 DR. SMITH: Yes. Thank you. Thanks very
5 much.

6 So I'd like to follow up now on any further
7 clarifying questions that members of the panel may
8 have. There were some people that had questions
9 earlier in the day and perhaps someone else asked
10 the same questions in the interim. But we'll start
11 with Dr. Cooke. You had a long-standing hand up
12 this morning.

13 DR. COOKE: Thanks. I would like to ask the
14 sponsor to directly address this question of
15 glucose-lowering effect of liraglutide doses below
16 that 1.2-milligram dose.

17 We've seen data that you've presented in
18 these studies that suggest that that liraglutide
19 dose was effective at lowering glucose across the
20 whole range of the IDegLira dosage used. But we
21 also heard that, in the trials of liraglutide prior
22 to this, doses less than 1.2 were not effective at

1 lowering glucose.

2 So I'm interested in what your take and
3 explanation for that difference is. Ideally, I'd
4 be interested to hear were there earlier trials
5 that used liraglutide with insulin that
6 specifically didn't see effects at those lower
7 doses?

8 DR. GOUGH: Thank you. I think the data
9 here, with respect to liraglutide, are quite
10 consistent and that, if I show you, what I have
11 here is a dose response curve for liraglutide.

12 This is taken from two phase 2 studies in
13 people with type 2 diabetes. And these curves were
14 generated from two studies where the lowest dose is
15 0.045 milligrams of liraglutide, going up to a
16 maximum dose of 1.9 milligrams.

17 The circles and the squares represent
18 absolute data points and the curves are modeled on
19 those data points. And what we've plotted here is
20 the change from baseline A1c against the
21 liraglutide dose.

22 If I then draw your attention to the

1 right-hand side of the slide, in the box, from
2 these curves, what we can show you are the model
3 estimates for the change in A1c. So you could see
4 here, if we have an IDegLira dose of 10, which
5 would be equivalent to a liraglutide dose of
6 0.36 milligrams, then I'd take you across to the
7 change, the model estimate change in A1c, you can
8 see we would expect a change in A1c.

9 This is for liraglutide monotherapy. It's
10 clearly showing effect at these lower doses. It's
11 not the maximal glycemc response that you see when
12 you use liraglutide on its own and for which we had
13 to achieve levels to achieve our license and to
14 achieve to satisfy regulatory guidance. But it is
15 having an effect at these low doses.

16 Remember, with IDegLira, it's a combination
17 in which we're using insulin as well. So I think
18 these data do support an effect at low doses.

19 DR. SMITH: Dr. Meisel, did you have a
20 question? Yes?

21 DR. MEISEL: A quick follow-up on that,
22 would you then consider applying for approval for

1 lower doses of Victoza on its own?

2 DR. GOUGH: But I think that's a completely
3 different question.

4 DR. MEISEL: I know.

5 DR. GOUGH: The important thing with these
6 lower doses that we see with IDegLira is when
7 liraglutide is being used in combination with
8 insulin, it's a combination product. I wouldn't
9 like to speculate on the clinical effectiveness
10 using it alone. What I'm talking about here is
11 using it in combination with insulin.

12 DR. EVERETT: Just a quick clarifying
13 question on that last slide, was that liraglutide
14 or was that the combination?

15 DR. GOUGH: Sorry if I didn't make that
16 clear. That was liraglutide, and this was from the
17 phase 2 -- these were two studies from the
18 phase 2 -- there were two phase 2 studies from the
19 liraglutide development program.

20 DR. EVERETT: Okay.

21 DR. GOUGH: So this is the liraglutide
22 monotherapy.

1 DR. EVERETT: Okay. All right. So the
2 little blue bit about liraglutide dose at the
3 bottom?

4 DR. GOUGH: Sorry. That relates to the
5 table. I'm sorry about the color-coding there.
6 That relates to the table -- sorry about the color-
7 coding. One of those --

8 DR. EVERETT: The changes in Alc that you've
9 got in the table are imputed from the monotherapy?

10 DR. GOUGH: Yes.

11 DR. EVERETT: These are not phase 2 trials
12 of the combination of the two drugs?

13 DR. GOUGH: No. This is a phase 2 trial
14 of -- two phase 2 trials of liraglutide.

15 DR. SMITH: Dr. Neaton?

16 DR. YANOFF: Just an FDA follow-up on that
17 before we move on, is that acceptable?

18 DR. SMITH: Yes.

19 DR. YANOFF: Thank you.

20 DR. KHURANA: Hi. My name is Manaj Khurana,
21 Office of Clinical Pharmacology. So the dose
22 response data that the applicant has shown is not

1 easy to translate directly, that information, in
2 the setting of the combination administration.
3 There are challenges. Dose-Response data, as it
4 stands, stands only for the monotherapy, and we
5 don't know how that will behave when we are talking
6 about the combination.

7 DR. SMITH: Okay. Dr. Neaton?

8 DR. NEATON: Two questions, maybe the first
9 for the FDA, so you made an argument. I thought
10 the analyses were very nice in terms of that
11 because of the titration and the maxed dose in one
12 of the studies that, likely, the hemoglobin A1c
13 differences could be overestimated.

14 But isn't it also true then that the
15 hypoglycemia and weight change differences are also
16 underestimated?

17 DR. YANOFF: The overestimation of A1c has
18 more to do with the time frame of the study.

19 DR. NEATON: Well, part of it relates to the
20 time frame. Part of it relates to the maxed dose,
21 and so, I mean, it seems like kind of the balance
22 of what you said is that there may be a greater

1 risk -- kind of it was more real life, for example.

2 DR. YANOFF: Right. So I gave that -- the
3 time frame, we believe that the clinical effect may
4 be not representative of clinical practice; the
5 same with the other components of the effect of the
6 drug could be not reflective, either under- or
7 overestimated.

8 DR. NEATON: Okay. And the other question,
9 maybe it's for you or the sponsor. I guess I'm
10 puzzled --

11 DR. GUETTIER: I would just address this
12 question a little more. Again, these trials are
13 designed to look at HbA1c changes. They do collect
14 weight and they do collect hypoglycemia mostly for
15 a safety perspective. But I think, as was stated
16 in the clinical presentation, if the sponsor were
17 to come to us to ask for a claim of reduction in
18 hypoglycemia, the design of these trials would look
19 different.

20 The endpoints and the definitions that would
21 be used for a hypoglycemic claim would be
22 different. So I think, in the end, we don't really

1 know with the secondary endpoints would look like.

2 If you were to have used insulin in the way
3 that it would be closer to practice, in theory, I
4 think you're correct. If you're thinking that
5 insulin doses, aggressiveness of use of insulin is
6 linked to hypoglycemia and weight gain, I think
7 you're correct.

8 But again, the magnitude of change that
9 would have resulted or whether or not we would have
10 seen anything different is something that we can't
11 report.

12 DR. NEATON: I agree there's some
13 speculation on both. I'm just trying to understand
14 risk-benefit for the trials that we've seen. But
15 the other question for the sponsor or the FDA is, I
16 guess I'm surprised, given what is stated. Maybe I
17 don't fully understand the multiple imputation.

18 Essentially, your point estimates for the
19 difference, they almost line up identically. And I
20 just wonder whether these methods are appropriately
21 accounting for the fact that there was a
22 differential time period of dropouts on the

1 different arms.

2 I mean, I haven't seen any data from either
3 the sponsor or the FDA that actually considered
4 when the withdrawals occurred. There were a couple
5 of graphs that suggested the withdrawals were much
6 more rapid on the control arms.

7 But was that taken into account when you did
8 this multiple imputations? Were you actually
9 considering post-randomization values in doing the
10 multiple imputation and kind of taking into account
11 when they occur differentially in the two arms?

12 MS. KETTERMANN: The imputations were done
13 in two ways, the jump to reference approach and the
14 copy to your control. So jump to reference uses
15 all the values until the person dropped out.

16 DR. NEATON: So you used all the
17 values -- you were imputing 26 weeks or were you
18 imputing the full course of values over the
19 follow-up period?

20 MS. KETTERMANN: In my analysis, I imputed
21 all of them.

22 DR. NEATON: You imputed all of them. Okay.

1 All right.

2 MS. KETTERMANN: Someone might have it
3 different.

4 DR. NEATON: And your results line up with
5 the sponsor's?

6 MS. KETTERMANN: They were close.

7 DR. SMITH: Okay. So if there were no
8 more -- Dr. Meisel?

9 DR. MEISEL: For the FDA, just a couple of
10 quick questions, are you aware of any other product
11 that's on the market that has two active
12 ingredients but we refer to only one of the doses?

13 DR. GUETTIER: We'll call the DMEPA because
14 they're the experts in that question.

15 DR. MERCHANT: My name is Lubna Merchant,
16 and I'm from the Division of Medication Error
17 Prevention and Analysis.

18 So we did look at the range of products that
19 are out there which are multi-ingredient and have
20 different units of measure or measure terms. But
21 we don't have any products out there that
22 essentially are dosed using just one unit of

1 measure.

2 So in general, if you have other products
3 out there which have different units of measure,
4 they are basically ordered in terms of either one
5 tablet or one application.

6 The dosage is in terms of a standard unit.
7 So even if the individual components are dosed
8 using different measure terms, the dosage
9 translates into a standard unit of measure like a
10 tablet or something like that. This is unique in
11 the sense that both ingredients are titrated.

12 DR. MEISEL: I have a very related question.
13 My understanding is that the suggestion is not to
14 use term "units" with this because that would be
15 deceptive. We would just use the word "10," or
16 "15," or "20" or something.

17 Are we aware of any other products on the
18 market that have no unit of measure designation
19 associated with it?

20 DR. MERCHANT: Again, we are not aware of
21 any other product on the market that has no unit of
22 measure associated with it.

1 As I mentioned before, if the individual
2 components are not used in the dosage, then it's
3 translated in the term of standard measure like a
4 tablet or XXML, so on and so forth.

5 DR. SMITH: Dr. Stanley?

6 DR. STANLEY: This is a question for the
7 sponsor. I was trying to get a handle on the
8 distribution of doses and patients. I gather about
9 25 or 30 percent of patients are being dosed at a
10 level that's below the equivalent of 1.2 milligrams
11 of the liraglutide, but that about 40 or 50 percent
12 of the patients by the end of the titration are up
13 at 50 units of the combination.

14 Since you said that doses' requirement for
15 insulin over time are going to go up, that means
16 that essentially, within several months, those
17 patients are going to no longer be under control.
18 They're going to have to switch off.

19 Can you interpret that data for me?

20 DR. GOUGH: One of the things that we've
21 seen with IDegLira -- and I can show this best in
22 Trial 3697 -- is actually the A1c. And I admit, I

1 only have 12-month data here. But over the
2 12-month period, there's no shift in the Alc. So
3 the Alc that we saw at 6 months at 6.4 is identical
4 Alc at 12 months at 6.4.

5 I don't have a full explanation for this,
6 but it is implying that IDegLira is maintaining
7 stability or stable glycemic control over that
8 period of time. What it would be like after
9 12 months is difficult to say. But certainly, over
10 12 months, we have this period of stability.

11 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Everett?

12 DR. EVERETT: One possible explanation is
13 that the people who don't have good glucose control
14 dropped after 6 months when the trial ends, right?

15 DR. GOUGH: I can show you the
16 characteristics of patients at 6 months, under
17 12 months and I can show you the dropout rates.
18 And the dropout rates were actually extremely small
19 over that 12-month period. But I accept that is a
20 possible explanation.

21 DR. SMITH: Okay. So if there are no more
22 clarifying questions -- Dr. Wilson?

1 DR. WILSON: So there has been some mention
2 in the literature about these drugs where the GLP
3 mechanism is no longer really keeping weight down
4 after 12 months. Do you have 12-month data?

5 DR. GOUGH: The 12-month weight data for
6 Trial 3697, I can show you. So this is Trial 3697.
7 You can see the weight at 6 months and the weight
8 at 12 months remaining stable in the IDegLira arm,
9 which is the blue arm.

10 DR. WILSON: Yes. And then to follow up on
11 that, where it's been used worldwide, do you have
12 two-year data at all?

13 DR. GOUGH: I don't have any further
14 data --

15 DR. WILSON: Not related to this
16 application, but it has some relevance for what
17 might be said in a product insert, et cetera
18 because that is -- as was mentioned by many of the
19 speakers, this is of special interest to people who
20 take these products.

21 DR. GOUGH: I don't have post-marketing
22 surveillance data with respect to weight.

1 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Yanovski?

2 DR. YANOVSKI: In a similar vein regarding
3 weight, it was said that there's about a 2-percent
4 weight difference between people on basal insulin
5 and people on IDegLira in terms of weight
6 differential.

7 But mean weights don't tell the whole story
8 and certainly, for obesity drugs, we're looking at
9 categorical weight loss or weight gain. And it
10 might be that there are certain responders, either
11 people who have a lot of weight gain with insulin,
12 people who have a lot of weight loss, 5 percent or
13 more with IDegLira. And I wondered if you looked
14 at weight change categorically in both groups.

15 DR. GOUGH: So again, what I can show you
16 here across the trial program are those patients
17 that lost more than 5 percent of their body for the
18 IDegLira group versus the comparators.

19 I really draw your attention to the studies
20 with basal insulin, so 3912 and 3952. Here, you
21 can see that in Trial 3912, 27 percent of patients
22 lost 5 percent or more of their body weight.

1 In 3952, which is IDegLira against an
2 unrestricted dose of insulin glargine, you can see
3 about 17 percent lost 5 percent or more of their
4 body weight.

5 DR. YANOFF: Could you leave that on a
6 little bit longer so he can confirm those numbers,
7 please?

8 DR. GOUGH: Sorry.

9 DR. SMITH: Okay. Any more, Dr. Lesar?

10 DR. LESAR: Yes. I just have practical
11 questions about potential labeling and instructions
12 for prescribers and patients about what -- since
13 the dosing titration is based on glucose, whether
14 the instructions for patients who achieve their A1c
15 targets but they don't have high glucose
16 concentrations and vice versa, as well as obviously
17 reading the instructions when you would hit that
18 50-unit cap.

19 DR. GOUGH: So with respect to our labeling,
20 within our proposed label, we are providing the
21 titration algorithm based on the 202 algorithm that
22 we use in our clinical trial program.

1 That 202 algorithm should be used on an
2 individualized basis by the clinician and the
3 patients in front of them. So it's very much a
4 clinician and patient decision on what the target
5 is with respect to A1c and fasting glucose what to
6 titrate based on the 202 algorithm.

7 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Gelato?

8 DR. GELATO: So I just want to come back to
9 this issue of the patients who were on insulin
10 initially, and if I am assuming correctly, there
11 was no one who were taken into your trials who are
12 on more than 40 units of insulin, is that correct,
13 at baseline?

14 DR. GOUGH: In Trial 3952 --

15 DR. GELATO: Or in any of your trials, they
16 were?

17 DR. GOUGH: Yes, in Trial 3952, we recruited
18 patients up to a maximum -- who were on a pre-trial
19 dose of up to 50 units of basal insulin glargine.

20 DR. GELATO: Up to 50 units, okay.

21 DR. GOUGH: Yes.

22 DR. GELATO: And again, I'm just trying to

1 clarify in my own mind in terms of thinking about
2 who would be a candidate for this. The amount of
3 insulin that they were on when they came into the
4 trial did not make a difference in how they
5 responded to the combination therapy?

6 DR. GOUGH: It did make a small difference.
7 I can try and pull some data to show you the
8 end-of-trial IDegLira dose in relation to the
9 pre-trial basal insulin dose. We do have those
10 data.

11 It does make a difference in the extremes,
12 but just a small difference --

13 DR. GELATO: Okay. So they weren't the
14 patients who got to the 50 right away?

15 DR. GOUGH: No.

16 DR. GELATO: No. Okay.

17 DR. SMITH: Other questions?

18 (No response.)

19 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

20 DR. SMITH: Okay. So we're now going to
21 proceed with the questions from the FDA to the
22 committee and associated panel discussions.

1 I want to remind public observers that while
2 this meeting is open for public observation, public
3 attendees may not participate except at the
4 specific request of the panel.

5 So if we could proceed to discussion
6 question 1, and I will read this. Discuss the
7 benefits of starting the fixed-combination drug
8 product containing liraglutide and insulin degludec
9 in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus not
10 treated with either a basal insulin or a GLP-1
11 agonist, i.e., starting two new drugs at once.

12 In your discussion, identify the patient
13 population in whom this use would be useful and
14 address why you would select the fixed-combination
15 product over use of an available GLP-1 agonist or
16 basal insulin in these patients.

17 Explain your rationale using data from the
18 briefing materials and presentations or from your
19 own clinical experience.

20 Yes, Dr. Burman?

21 DR. BURMAN: Maybe I can start the
22 discussion. And I appreciate the excellent

1 presentations of both the FDA and the sponsor and
2 the very informative discussions from the patient
3 advocates.

4 What I'm having trouble with is the issue of
5 who exactly this medication be used on in an
6 insulin-naïve patient. So for example, if a
7 patient has a hemoglobin Alc of, let's say, 7 to
8 9 percent, why not just start with a single agent?
9 Because if you start double agents, you may be
10 giving them a medication that they don't need. And
11 it costs money, and time, et cetera. And I realize
12 the convenience of one injection however.

13 On the one hand, if the hemoglobin Alc is 9,
14 or 10, or 11, I realize there are glucose toxicity
15 issues. But most people are going to start as much
16 insulin as they need and move up very rapidly with
17 long-acting insulin probably with short-acting
18 pre-meal insulin at the same time.

19 So I recognize the need in the physician
20 armamentarium for this medication, but I don't have
21 it clear in my own mind which group of patients it
22 would be most useful for.

1 We don't have a study comparing the
2 combination therapy versus individual independent
3 agents to see which ones were more effective and
4 got to the glycemc control quicker.

5 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Other comments on
6 this point?

7 I've struggled with the same issue.
8 Typically, in patient care, with concerns about
9 side effects of drugs, which are often difficult to
10 anticipate, it's wanting to expose patients to the
11 minimum number of agents, i.e. one at a time, as
12 one advances.

13 I understand that -- or I believe that there
14 certainly are patients who benefit from both of
15 these drugs. It's a question -- given
16 simultaneously, the question is how to get there.
17 And I had the same difficulty recognizing some of
18 the advantages of using the drugs in combination
19 such as potential effects in decreasing the weight
20 gain that often occurs with insulin.

21 But I, again, feel confronted with the
22 problem in anticipating how to start these on the

1 background of neither which is the variability in
2 patient responses in terms of something such as
3 weight gain. So certainly, for some patients,
4 that's a major problem. It's difficult to predict
5 that.

6 There are patients who are very resistant to
7 taking insulin either because they have heard from
8 various sources that weight gain is a
9 problem -- and it can be very difficult to convince
10 them otherwise -- or because perhaps they
11 previously had a period of insulin treatment and
12 they experienced weight gain.

13 So that might be a group of patients,
14 perhaps not a very large one, where it really could
15 make the difference in terms of persuading them to
16 start insulin. That's the same group of patients,
17 however, that one could alternatively potentially
18 start on a GLP-1 receptor agonist.

19 I'm sort of carrying on, but if I had a
20 patient who had pretty markedly elevated glucose
21 levels, where I was anticipating that insulin would
22 most likely be something that they would require

1 very strong probability, and I was in this
2 situation of resistance, I can see situations where
3 I might be able to convince that patient.

4 That patient might be comfortable accepting
5 insulin knowing that they are getting a drug that
6 will address a concern that -- that really for some
7 patients, they simply won't take insulin no matter
8 how terrible those blood glucose levels -- of
9 course, I'm speaking from direct anecdotal personal
10 experience.

11 So I guess that's one set of patients I can
12 see where, perhaps not supported adequately by
13 data, in terms of the anticipated response in that
14 patient, in real life, it might make a difference
15 in their willingness to accept insulin.

16 Dr. Wilson?

17 DR. WILSON: So I think it's helpful at this
18 point to bring up the sponsor's slide or those who
19 have a handout. They could look at CO-18.

20 This is the algorithm that's set forward by
21 the American Diabetes Association and it's the
22 starting point for those of us who are

1 endocrinologists. A tremendous amount of work has
2 gone in to develop this over the last 20 years or
3 more. And it's really targeted towards adults with
4 type 2 diabetes.

5 If you'll look at the dual therapy, a line
6 across virtually, most patients with mild
7 elevations in A1c, all those options, the
8 sulfonylureas, TZD, DPPs, SGLTs and the GLPs, are
9 all applicable.

10 As Ken Burman was just saying, someone with
11 a very high A1c -- and that's a qualitative number,
12 but I think everybody would agree 10 plus is
13 high -- would be going to insulin if they are
14 seeing an endocrinologist rather soon. And you
15 would, so to speak, put out the fire and then
16 circle back to perhaps oral agents once that A1c is
17 reduced to closer to 7s or 8s.

18 So the question is, of those five
19 choices -- and this is a very complex slide.
20 That's why I'm asking you to look at it. And it's
21 shown at virtually every diabetes meeting for
22 therapy.

1 Where would this new formulation fit? And
2 for sure, one of the places it would fit is as a
3 person who is a little lower, in the 7 to 8 range
4 and would get a GLP-1 receptor antagonist, and if
5 they do not get a good response right away,
6 potentially you would get the combination therapy,
7 because then, as you move to the triple therapy,
8 you would go from an insulin to an insulin plus a
9 GLP-1 drug. Now, the rationale could be do we have
10 other combinations and that will be a discussion at
11 other meetings.

12 But you can see it could become an ancillary
13 pathway in association with a GLP-1 that's right
14 there for people, I would say, in the high 7s to
15 9 plus Alc's, building exactly what Dr. Burman was
16 talking about.

17 DR. SMITH: Dr. Berney?

18 MS. BERNEY: Thanks, but I'm not a doctor.
19 I'm just a patient representative and I'm an
20 artist. I also am diabetic, type 2. My mother was
21 a type 2 diabetic. My father was on prednisone for
22 myasthenia gravis for 20 years. He died from

1 diabetic complications. So it's throughout my
2 whole family, grandparents.

3 I was called borderline for probably
4 20 years before I was diagnosed in 2002. I've been
5 very lucky. I've been very compliant, and I
6 managed to keep my A1c down to 5.7 for a long time.
7 But I was diagnosed with myasthenia gravis in 2013,
8 and the first line of defense didn't work. And I
9 was put on prednisone for 2 and a half months.

10 But I also discovered, after a week or
11 so -- my normal morning fasting read is 85 -- I was
12 over 300 in a matter of a week or two. So I
13 started on insulin. Within 2 and a half months, I
14 had gained 30 pounds. I'm not skinny to start
15 with. I'm generally really reasonable about my
16 meds. I've got a lot of stuff wrong me; I take the
17 medication I need.

18 But I rebelled. And I can tell you, from
19 the patient's point of view, weight gain when you
20 have diabetes or any of these other conditions
21 where it matters is a huge thing, no pun intended.

22 After 2 and a half months, I just said to my

1 internist, I'm done, not doing this anymore. I
2 quit the prednisone. The insulin continued to pile
3 the pounds on. I quit the insulin and went back to
4 just oral meds. I take a cocktail of Januvia,
5 metformin, and glyburide. And within a very short
6 time, I was back to my normal morning fasting
7 reads. And within probably six months, I had lost
8 all the weight.

9 So I can imagine that if you gain 3 pounds a
10 year -- and I'm an artist; I don't do numbers, so
11 kilograms, I can't do that conversation in my head.
12 If you gain 3 pounds in 26 weeks or 2 pounds in 26
13 weeks and you're on this drug for the rest of your
14 life, you could put on a considerable amount of
15 weight.

16 So anything that would minimize that from
17 the patient's point of view, plus the fact that I
18 was having to give myself shots several times a day
19 and remember to take my morning meds and my
20 nighttime meds -- even as a really compliant,
21 conscientious patient, I didn't get it right.

22 So I'm all in favor of things that make my

1 life simpler. And from the patient's point of
2 view, I think most of us feel that way. So I just
3 want to reinforce how important all of these other
4 things are besides A1c because you can have a great
5 A1c and be 200 pounds overweight. And that's not
6 healthy either.

7 DR. SMITH: I appreciate that statement and
8 it's sort of a confirmation of experience that I've
9 had with a small number of patients in the extreme
10 of actually stopping insulin because of concern
11 about that and then technically being a patient not
12 on insulin, as well as perhaps not on GLP-1.

13 Yes, Dr. Gelato?

14 DR. GELATO: I agree with Dr. Wilson that I
15 think one of the places where this could fit is in
16 people who have A1c's that are somewhere in that
17 7-9 range. I agree that, when you get to 10,
18 you're really looking at having to treat the
19 patient in a different way and I'm not sure this is
20 the drug for that.

21 But I also think that I was looking at the
22 data from the sponsor that there were a number of

1 patients who responded to relatively smaller doses
2 of this drug. To me, that's a good thing because
3 you're exposing them to less and getting them to
4 their target. And I think that, say, for people
5 who may be naïve to insulin or maybe have been on
6 insulin, still, it looked like there was a fair
7 number of patients who did respond well to the drug
8 and never got to the 50.

9 So I think that even though it is two drugs,
10 if you're giving lesser of both, then it looks like
11 hopefully you might get them to their target and
12 minimize any other effects. And if you mitigate
13 the weight gain, which I agree with you is a real
14 problem for patients, then to me, there's a place
15 for this drug to fit in, in that category.

16 DR. SMITH: Dr. Kewalramani?

17 DR. KEWALRAMANI: If I ground myself in what
18 I heard today and seeing both the sponsor and the
19 FDA's briefing book, it seems like the inclusion
20 criteria for Alc for the factorial study so where
21 indeed to the combination of two drugs was used in
22 those who didn't come into this on either insulin

1 or a GLP-1, it's something between a hemoglobin A1c
2 of 7.5 to 10 or 7 to 9.

3 There are two studies that we can look at
4 where this was tried. And it appears to have, from
5 the data that we saw, reasonable efficacy and
6 tolerability. So I do think the data that we saw
7 here today gives us a starting point for whom this
8 may be beneficial.

9 DR. SMITH: Dr. Neaton?

10 DR. NEATON: Actually, that was my same
11 comment. Just to ask the clinical experts, if I'm
12 listening to them correctly, so looking at this
13 question, I looked at three trials here.

14 The first two pivotal trials and the trial
15 where -- in the discussion, it came up, the person
16 who has failed it already on a GLP agent. So what
17 I'm hearing you say is that within those pivotal
18 trials, there are a subset of people that would be
19 candidates for a drug like this and that there also
20 may be people who you first try the GLP inhibitor
21 on that now the combination might work.

22 So those three trials are relevant to this

1 discussion. Am I hearing your comments correctly?
2 Because I think there is trial data that's very
3 relevant to what you're saying.

4 DR. SMITH: Dr. Budnitz?

5 DR. BUDNITZ: In thinking about this, I'm
6 trying to put on my former first general internist
7 hat and think about who would I start two drugs on.
8 And I think along the same lines of situations
9 where I could use a lower dose and try to minimize
10 side effects.

11 But typically, that's with two drugs that I
12 know are ineffective doses. I'm not quite sure yet
13 that I've seen the evidence that low doses of the
14 GLP-1 agonist is effective.

15 We've seen evidence that, in combination, it
16 can be but that's just a whole that, when I put on
17 my current medication safety hat, makes me wonder,
18 am I exposing someone to, even if it's a low dose,
19 unnecessary side effects or something that we're
20 not certain is effective?

21 That's the way I would approach this kind of
22 consideration.

1 DR. SMITH: Okay. On the other hand, just
2 for some back-and-forth discussion here, if we
3 think about how we approach patients who may be
4 novel to therapy, who have type 2 diabetes, who
5 have pretty inadequate control and we see them
6 where we might even be considering starting them on
7 insulin straightaway, very frequently, if those
8 patients are -- particularly if we anticipate that
9 those patients will have significant insulin
10 resistance, which is most of them, very often we
11 start them on metformin at the same time.

12 So we're not giving it in one injection
13 because metformin is a pill. But we're actually
14 simultaneously starting -- it's a very common
15 circumstance of simultaneously starting two agents.

16 Metformin has side effects, and they are
17 side effects that are problematic for many
18 patients. So I don't have clarity on this myself,
19 and I'm wanting this discuss this with some other
20 endocrinologists. But I guess I'm raising the
21 question of to what extent is -- now, metformin is
22 a much more longer-standing drug that's been out

1 there a lot longer, but it has substantial side
2 effects.

3 So the question is: How much is this
4 hesitation, which I am feeling, how much of it is
5 just because of the novelty of the two drugs we're
6 combining rather than a data-supported concern
7 about the side effects of, say, the non-insulin
8 component of that?

9 DR. BUDNITZ: Can I just respond? So yes,
10 it's not so much the side effects unknown. It's
11 that metformin is FDA-approved and shown to be
12 effective at the dose that it would start. And
13 it's not clear to me that the GLP-1 agonist here is
14 effective at the dose that we would start
15 independently.

16 DR. SMITH: So I'll come back at you again
17 on that. And when I start metformin, I would not
18 infrequently start a dose that I do not expect to
19 be effective, meaning that I don't expect it to be
20 the dose where I'm going to end up.

21 But I'll start the low dose in part to walk
22 into the potential side effects and have an

1 opportunity to observe them. And so again, one
2 could argue that, if this combination is started
3 with an intention of advancing it, that's one
4 circumstance.

5 If it advances, then it resolves your
6 concern about a possibly sub-therapeutic dose of
7 one component. And if it doesn't advance, then a
8 physician/patient combination would have the option
9 of simplifying the regimen.

10 So in other words, if a very low dose seems
11 to be satisfactory, then one could
12 consider -- whether one would, I don't know that.

13 DR. BUDNITZ: So I think now we're moving
14 into a second question, which is, well, why not
15 start a single component therapy instead of being
16 stuck with a fixed ratio? And then you can
17 maximize effectiveness and minimize side effects,
18 decide, if your patient matches the ratio that can
19 be treated with the combination product, then of
20 course, move to it. But you don't know that yet.
21 So why not start with two separate agents? Then,
22 if they converge in a ratio that's appropriate for

1 the combination product, then you run with it.

2 DR. SMITH: Right. I don't want to -- this
3 is my last comment. I'm going to let other people
4 talk.

5 But you can make the same argument about
6 metformin and insulin. And very typically, we
7 don't wait. So you could say, why don't I just
8 start the insulin? Because the A1c is high enough,
9 I think I'm going to need insulin in the game
10 transiently or permanently.

11 But I also think I need more than insulin to
12 optimize the response in this patient. Why
13 couldn't you make the same argument for a GLP-1 RA
14 component?

15 DR. BUDNITZ: Because the single agent, if
16 that starting dose isn't approved --

17 DR. SMITH: Dr. Gelato, I think you were
18 trying to make a comment.

19 DR. GELATO: No, I was just going to remark
20 about the metformin. I mean, as a practicing
21 endocrinologist, when I start metformin, I never
22 start at 2 grams a day ever because nobody will

1 tolerate that. So you always start at a lower
2 dose.

3 Quite honestly, if the patient is controlled
4 at that dose and has done well on it, I don't see a
5 need to go farther. But I sort of see this drug in
6 a background where metformin is kind of there
7 because I firmly believe that metformin should be
8 in the drinking water, but I think it's a baseline
9 drug.

10 Then you go on top of it with something like
11 this that, for some patients, at a lower dose,
12 could work well, and you've minimized both
13 medications, hopefully maybe minimizing some of the
14 side effects and still have an effect.

15 So I guess that's how I would look at it.
16 But I understand your point because we don't know
17 that for sure, although I do think there are data
18 in the trials that indicate this drug is effective
19 at lower doses than the maximum dose.

20 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson?

21 DR. WILSON: So I have a very, very similar
22 thought process to Dr. Gelato. Endocrinologists

1 who see diabetic patients, we follow pretty much
2 the script in that tableau I showed you that was up
3 earlier. We don't have to put it back up again.

4 But there are lots of options and it's
5 confusing to patients; it's confusing to general
6 internal medicine physicians because this was
7 expanded two or three years ago to include all
8 these options.

9 The other concern, though, I have is for the
10 person who is extremely heavy. I'm not sure where
11 this new product fits in. So when we see a
12 patient we can estimate how much insulin they might
13 use or need to get effective glucose control even
14 on top of metformin. If they're in excess of 100
15 kilos, we expect them to need more than 50 units of
16 insulin down the line. When I picked that simple
17 number, 100 kilos is 220 pounds.

18 I don't have a feeling for where this might
19 fit in for somebody who's clearly in excess of
20 that, 250, 300 pounds, because they have large
21 insulin needs. And this combination product, we
22 don't have an experience with large amounts of

1 insulin.

2 You may say that's not that realistic, but
3 our colleague here, she did reach that
4 weight -- and she's not that weight right this
5 minute -- with another program. If you go into our
6 diabetes clinics, we have lots of these patients.
7 We have many patients over 250 pounds, for
8 instance.

9 DR. SMITH: So other comments?

10 (No response.)

11 DR. SMITH: So I'll try to summarize, and
12 then go on.

13 DR. GUETTIER: Can I give one more?

14 DR. SMITH: Yes.

15 DR. GUETTIER: I think one of the aspects to
16 the question also asks you to consider why you
17 would start this fixed-combination drug over the
18 individual agents. I don't know if anyone else
19 wants to provide comments on that.

20 So your choice for this particular patient
21 is either starting one of the GLP-1 agonists which
22 is available either as once-daily, once-weekly or a

1 basal insulin.

2 So why would you select this particular
3 agent and how would you make that clinical
4 determination when you're actually facing the
5 patient in your practice?

6 DR. EVERETT: Just a quick response to that
7 question and one that Dan raised earlier, because
8 I'm not an endocrinologist, but I do something
9 similar with antihypertensive medications all the
10 time in my clinic.

11 I know it's relatively easy to ask patients
12 to take two pills, and then once you figure out
13 what the right combination is to combine them and
14 give a fixed dose that's presumably better for
15 adherence. But those are pills. Those aren't
16 injections and so I think that might be one way to
17 think about how the combination here is potentially
18 advantageous to the patient.

19 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Burman?

20 DR. BURMAN: I would say that in my practice
21 as an endocrinologist, my personal view is I'd
22 rather add on rather than start a single agent that

1 has both for the reasons mentioned. You might not
2 need it, and you don't know how efficient they're
3 going to be.

4 I certainly agree there are many
5 circumstances where you're going to -- you think
6 you're going to need or you actually need more than
7 50 units of insulin a day, whether it's obesity, or
8 other lipodystrophy, or whatever circumstances
9 we're talking about.

10 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Wilson?

11 DR. WILSON: To build on what Jean-Marc
12 Guettier just was asking, if someone, for instance,
13 is on metformin and his A1c is in the 9 plus range,
14 I'm probably going to need two agents, maybe more
15 and maybe insulin is my real go-to if I can't get
16 that person close to 7.

17 Now, as you saw through the tableau, I can
18 start getting people to 3 and 4 oral agents. But I
19 would think -- and I would be interested to hear
20 what the other endocrinologists would think. The
21 real strategy, a common strategy would be to go
22 either -- if they're low 9's, I could easily reach

1 for a GLP-1 drug. It's that versus the others in
2 that list for dual therapy.

3 Then let's say the patient got a partial
4 response. I would have already been introducing
5 the insulin discussions and I would say how about a
6 combination perhaps, instead of just going -- this
7 is where Brendan Everett was going.

8 He's on metformin. I've added a GLP-1,
9 Victoza, let's say. And I said, well, I'm going to
10 combine Victoza with the other. So I'm not going
11 to go directly from metformin to a combo. I'm
12 going to pass through the GLP-1 drug itself and
13 then go to a possible combo.

14 But many of us would do exactly what
15 Dr. Everett would; say, I would go metformin, I
16 would go GLP-1, I might go insulin. And I'll say,
17 now that I'm close to 7, Mr. Jones, we can combine
18 that GLP-1 and the insulin probably with one
19 injection and save you two injections. Instead of
20 getting two injections regular, you'll get one a
21 day.

22 That would be the more common strategy, at

1 least, I've found. I think I'm speaking for the
2 way we would do this as an endocrinologist. We
3 generally go one drug at a time, but then we will
4 reassess and provide an option for a combination if
5 that appears to be -- the drug is working
6 independently in a patient.

7 DR. SMITH: So I think the problem there is
8 you're discussing discussion question 2, which
9 we're going to get to. And if we try to maintain
10 this focus on what's specifically being asked,
11 which is we have patients who are not on a GLP-1
12 agonist and not on insulin, now what I would say,
13 trying to respond back to your question, Jean-Marc,
14 is that it's something I would bring into
15 consideration.

16 I share Dr. Burman's feeling. That's the
17 way I also approach introducing drugs to patients,
18 with caution and prefer to do an add-on. But where
19 I would consider it myself would be a patient who I
20 feel needs insulin, not a patient who I feel may be
21 adequately controlled with a GLP-1 RA.

22 I think if I did it -- so I'm trying to not

1 say who I wouldn't give it. I'm trying to say who
2 I would because I think that's what the question is
3 asking. So there's a patient group and I just
4 would -- and then I'd also commented earlier on
5 special circumstances of where it may convince a
6 patient to take -- whether I would do it, I don't
7 know yet because it hasn't been an option.

8 So if you extrapolate to others -- now,
9 where I'm struggling -- I'm supposed to summarize
10 here.

11 But I'm not quite sure where to go because I
12 don't think I have clarity from the panel members.
13 I've heard comments, but I'd like to repeat a
14 question for clarity. If we stay focused on this
15 group that's not on a GLP-1 agonist and is not on
16 insulin, beyond what I just said --

17 I heard comments about DPP-4 inhibitor
18 failures. So is that what you would do? I'm
19 looking at you, Dr. Wilson, but you weren't the
20 only who said this.

21 So somebody who's failed a DPP-4 inhibitor,
22 they're not doing well on a DPP-4 inhibitor,

1 they're not on a GLP-1 analogue, they're not on
2 insulin, you would start both in them even though
3 their A1c's in the 7 to 9 range?

4 I'm just trying to get clarity. I'm pushing
5 for clarity here. That's what I'm doing.

6 DR. WILSON: To be clear, I would
7 probably -- I do it all one at a time, especially
8 for the person who might have already had a bump in
9 the road, so to speak.

10 So after metformin, I tend to do things one
11 at a time where possible. And if I'm very far from
12 an A1c of 7 -- historically, most of us have gone
13 to insulin for the short term, and then try to go
14 back to something simpler.

15 DR. SMITH: So if I try to summarize with an
16 open opportunity for people to amend my summary,
17 that this has been a difficult question for the
18 panel to answer, and it's been difficult to
19 identify, with the level of experience that we have
20 clinically, exactly which would be the target
21 group.

22 Perhaps the most likely group would be

1 individuals who, in our judgment, require insulin.
2 So perhaps there would be circumstances where we
3 would introduce two agents. Although most of the
4 panel members are resistant to that notion.

5 A circumstance that's been raised is from
6 patient resistance based on concerns about insulin
7 and weight gain, a patient prior experience
8 starting insulin and then having said, no more, I'm
9 gaining weight. But that might be a subgroup that,
10 in fact, it would be reasonably comfortable to
11 start both of these agents.

12 Given that one might argue that there is a
13 parallel with co-starting insulin and metformin,
14 it's possible that, particularly with increased
15 experience, if this is ultimately approved, we
16 would see adaption of co-starting these agents in
17 the same way that metformin and insulin are
18 started; although committee members also have
19 expressed concern about that or discomfort with the
20 notion that it is starting a drug, the GLP-1, at a
21 lower dose than the accepted therapeutic range.

22 As a counter argument, we often advance drug

1 doses. So it's a complex issue with perhaps that
2 small set of patients I summarized who might, with
3 some confidence initially, be patients in whom this
4 would be started, again, with neither of these
5 drugs in the background. But with more experience,
6 it may turn out to be a broader group. We just
7 don't have enough data that support that.

8 Would anyone like to subtract or add
9 anything to that summary of viewpoints?

10 (No response.)

11 DR. SMITH: Okay. I think we have time
12 before the break to go on to discussion question 2.
13 Again, I'll read it:

14 Discuss the benefits of using the
15 combination product containing liraglutide and
16 degludec in patients with type 2 diabetes
17 previously treated with either a basal insulin or a
18 GLP-1 agonist, i.e., adding a single new drug to an
19 existing regimen.

20 In your answer, identify the patient
21 population in whom use of the combination product
22 in this manner would be useful. Explain your

1 rationale using data from the briefing materials
2 and presentations or from your own clinical
3 experience.

4 So now, we have a background of either
5 insulin or the GLP-1 analogue and I know we've
6 already discussed this to some extent but I'd
7 appreciate some comments on where you stand on this
8 question in the context of this question.

9 Dr. Burman, would you like to comment on
10 this? Because I think we're getting --

11 DR. BURMAN: Sure. I'd be happy to. Thank
12 you. I think the advantages of the combination are
13 obvious with regard to cost, and single injection,
14 and patient compliance.

15 I, personally, as I have indicated before,
16 would prefer this approach of adding one agent on
17 to another first to see whether the initial agent
18 is effective over a period of 4 to 8 weeks or
19 whatever and then add on the second agent.

20 That second agent could be adding on this
21 combination or it could be adding on each element
22 individually. So I think this potentially is a

1 role for this combination that we're discussing
2 today. But which patient group is the hard one.
3 And I think that's a difficult decision. I like
4 what was said before.

5 I think, Dr. Smith, you had mentioned this
6 as well, that patients who would prefer this
7 approach, given that you always want patient
8 interaction and discussion about what you're doing
9 and the management, and especially if the Alc was
10 minimally elevated in the 7 to 9 range, and you
11 wanted to start this combination, individually, I
12 think that would be fine.

13 For hemoglobin Alc's above 9 or 10, I don't
14 think I would use this agent in a sequential way.
15 I'd go to the standard therapy of long-acting
16 insulin plus short-acting.

17 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Meisel?

18 DR. MEISEL: Just a clarifying question, the
19 fact that, almost by definition you'll having to
20 lower the dose of the agent they're already on,
21 perhaps by a substantial amount, does that factor
22 into what you just said?

1 DR. BURMAN: Yes, it does. And I know
2 that's a problem that we haven't talked about so
3 much this afternoon. But it was talked about in
4 the briefing booklet that, when you switch to this
5 combination therapy, you may have to decrease the
6 dose of the degludec component compared to what you
7 were taking otherwise.

8 So I still would consider it, but would
9 monitor the patient closely.

10 DR. SMITH: Yes. I would respond to that a
11 little bit, too, because that presents a challenge
12 and it's not ideal. But I do think we heard some
13 about it from the open public hearing today, but
14 certainly, from my practice experience as well, one
15 injection versus two injections is a major issue.

16 I see Barbara Berney nodding her head as
17 well. That's a big issue. And so, in a typical
18 setting where one might be backing off on the GLP-1
19 analogue to accommodate a starting protocol, where
20 insulin is coming in to the picture, in the context
21 of type 2 diabetes, the risks of catastrophe, I
22 consider to be very small.

1 So if one experiences a need to advance the
2 dose, perhaps maybe if one experiences a little
3 bump in glycemia as a consequence of that switch, I
4 would anticipate that to be a modest impact.

5 So I wouldn't hesitate very much for that
6 reason. So I think it's a reality and it's too bad
7 it's there with the need to deliver in this way,
8 but I think the upside of the single injection
9 offsets the concerns and risks.

10 I understand as an alternative, one could
11 consider giving basal insulin as a separate
12 injection on, say, we're on the background of a
13 full therapeutic dose of a GLP-1 analogue. And
14 then after establishing an insulin dose, then one
15 might be closer to therapeutic range for the GLP-1.
16 That would be another way to approach the
17 circumstance, to do the add-on with separate
18 injections and then phase it in.

19 Maybe that would be safer and better, but I
20 don't -- my guess as a physician, as an
21 endocrinologist, would be that that wouldn't make a
22 big difference probably. I'm probably splitting

1 hairs a little.

2 Other comments? Yes, Ms. Berney, did you
3 want to comment?

4 MS. BERNEY: I just would like to say that I
5 concur. Taking more than one shot is a major pain
6 in the behind. But if you are a working person and
7 you have to take a shot in the morning, and then
8 you have to have a shot at lunch time, and a shot
9 in the afternoon, by the time you are done with
10 this whole experience, you don't want to take any
11 shots because, first of all, if you don't have a
12 place to store your insulin, it's a major issue and
13 that was an issue for me. I had to bring a little
14 cooler with me every day.

15 By the time I was done, I had so many
16 punctures that I got infected. I have sensitive
17 skin for another reason. It reinforced strongly
18 enough that one shot -- and as many pills as you
19 want me to take, I'll take -- more than one
20 injection becomes a huge burden for a lot of us.

21 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Reed?

22 DR. REED: Just in follow-up to your comment

1 about compliance, I think we all appreciate that.
2 We can't forget about the issue of cost here.

3 I would ask the endocrinologists at the
4 table, it would seem to me that, in reality, it
5 would be a lot more -- it probably would be safer
6 and more efficient in your ability to titrate the
7 two drugs in an individual patient using the
8 fixed-dose combo than either drug alone.

9 I pose that -- I mean, in the reality of how
10 close are we really monitoring the patient.

11 DR. SMITH: I'm not sure. I'm not convinced
12 that it would make in the end -- if we're dealing
13 with a difference of adding an injection, ignoring
14 the issue of two injections versus one but just
15 adding a second injection, I'm not sure -- I
16 wouldn't think there's a big difference in the
17 challenges of managing the titration. The
18 titration is going to be different obviously in
19 what's happening.

20 DR. REED: I was actually thinking of the
21 general practitioner who may not have the type of
22 experience, and then how many different algorithms

1 there would be, and how many am I going to titrate
2 the two drugs.

3 DR. SMITH: Dr. Parks, did you have a
4 comment?

5 DR. PARKS: Actually, I have a question
6 because I think that what we're struggling with
7 this here are situations as what would be lost
8 going from a patient who is not adequately
9 controlled on either GLP-1 or a basal insulin and
10 going directly to the fixed-dose combination.

11 To answer that question, sometimes we have
12 to think about hypothetical situations. But I
13 think in practice, they're not as hypothetical as
14 we think. We're hearing that you see probably a
15 lot more of these patients.

16 So bear with me for a second. If you have a
17 patient who is on oral antidiabetic agents and is
18 on, let's say, 40 units of basal insulin or
19 degludec, that's a scenario, I think, that was in
20 one of the patient populations studied in one of
21 their trials.

22 If this patient is going to be switched to

1 IDegLira, then the initiation dose would be
2 16 units of IDegLira. That's a loss, a decrease of
3 24 units of basal insulin.

4 So would that be a concern and do we have
5 data to really address that? So that's one
6 hypothetical situation.

7 The other hypothetical situation is the
8 converse. You have a patient who is on oral
9 antidiabetic agents and maximum dose of liraglutide
10 which is 1.8 milligrams, not adequately controlled.

11 So they're going to be switched to IDegLira.
12 They'd be started on 10 units, so they're dropping
13 from the maximum dose of liraglutide down to
14 0.36 milligrams of liraglutide. I think that get
15 to Dr. Budnitz's question about loss of efficacy.

16 So I just want to make sure that the panel
17 considers that in the background of the discussion.

18 DR. SMITH: Right. I think that's right on.
19 I would ask if the -- so your first question gets
20 at one of the challenges here, which is we're
21 trying to define groups, patient groups.

22 Now we're talking about patients who might

1 be on insulin already. And so I suppose one of our
2 challenges here is: Are there patients who are
3 already on insulin for whom we would not consider
4 this? And one key reason would be recognition of a
5 capped dose of 50.

6 I would ask if the sponsor has any data from
7 the trials in starting insulin doses and then the
8 initial response that would help us with this.

9 DR. GOUGH: Yes, I can do that from
10 Trial 3952, which, just to remind you, was patients
11 coming in on insulin glargine between 20 and 50
12 units. Those that stayed on glargine stayed on a
13 pre-trial dose and titrated up. But those that
14 went to IDegLira went to the 16-dose. And you can
15 see here, we've split the starting dose by patients
16 on less than 30 units, 30 to 40 units, and greater
17 than 40 units.

18 Even on these patients, at the highest dose
19 of greater than 40 units, there's very little
20 glycemic escape, if any, in the first two weeks.
21 There's a little. It goes up a little bit in the
22 first week, but by the second week and third week,

1 we're paralleling insulin glargine. I can also say
2 that, in this trial, nobody satisfied our
3 withdrawal criteria of hypoglycemia and had to
4 withdraw from the study in the early weeks.

5 So we saw no glycemic escape in this early
6 period. And I have similar data for patients
7 transferring from a maximally tolerated dose of
8 GLP-1 to the IDegLira combination.

9 DR. SMITH: So I think these data are
10 helpful. And if I interpreted that correctly,
11 we're up to 40 units of insulin at entry point.

12 Yes, Dr. Budnitz, please?

13 DR. BUDNITZ: Could you show that slide one
14 more time? I just wanted to make sure I understand
15 it correctly; is that okay?

16 DR. GOUGH: So the bottom curve --

17 DR. BUDNITZ: Do you mind if I ask a
18 question?

19 DR. GOUGH: Yes, sorry.

20 DR. BUDNITZ: So for the top graph, on
21 week 1, the folks that had pre-trial basal insulin
22 going to 40 units, their fasting blood glucose went

1 from 140 to 165 or so; is that right?

2 DR. GOUGH: I don't have the exact the
3 number, but yes. But then you see, by week 2, it's
4 back to where it was in level with insulin
5 glargine.

6 DR. BUDNITZ: Okay. Thanks.

7 DR. SMITH: So we do want to make a comment,
8 Dr. Budnitz or anybody else, on having now seen
9 these data and having read the question from
10 Dr. Parks.

11 We've talked a bit, I think, already about
12 patients on the GLP-1 to start which I addressed a
13 little. But how about patients who are on insulin
14 of the two agents? How would you define or can you
15 define who would be the group that you would then
16 advance to the combination?

17 I don't want to put you on the spot. If you
18 don't want to take a stand, don't do it.

19 DR. BUDNITZ: I'm deferring to the
20 endocrinologist on that.

21 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson?

22 DR. WILSON: So I think many of us would add

1 a single agent, could add the GLP-1 agonist on top.
2 But patients often bargain with us and they say,
3 "Oh, I'll do one shot a day but I don't do -- can't
4 you come up with something that would be one shot a
5 day?" And I think with very little downside.

6 So adding an insulin on top of a GLP-1, we
7 sort of know what's going to happen. We don't
8 anticipate any unusual side effects we're dealing
9 with insulin.

10 Where I see that this, in fact, may have
11 some uptake would be a patient seen at a general
12 family medicine doctor or internist, not an
13 endocrinologist because that's an addition that
14 physician makes fairly comfortably and there's not
15 a tremendous amount of titration.

16 The endocrinologist would also bring up the
17 possibility of multiple injections of insulin and
18 multiple glucose testing, which is more
19 complicated. And if the patient had an infection,
20 that really might be an issue.

21 But this is a step that a lot of internal
22 medicine physicians could relatively comfortably

1 make. There's always a little more conservatism
2 from endocrinologists, so we would probably add the
3 drug and then potentially do a combo, as Ken Burman
4 has said multiple times and also Brendan Everett.

5 But this could be a separate possibility,
6 especially for the person who is needle-averse.
7 And we have a fair number of patients like that.

8 DR. SMITH: So can you mark, just for me,
9 what patients are you talking about?

10 DR. WILSON: Needle-averse patients, people
11 who one injection versus two makes a big different.

12 DR. SMITH: They may already be on insulin,
13 so yeah.

14 DR. WILSON: Yes, but then if you go to
15 a -- if you go from one -- you still stay at one
16 injection a day when you make this transition.
17 That's the difference.

18 DR. SMITH: Okay.

19 DR. MEISEL: But is it reasonable to go from
20 45, 40 units down to 16 in that situation when you
21 know that --

22 DR. WILSON: Yes. Dan Budnitz brought this

1 up. You're going to lose traction there for two or
2 three weeks and then probably catch up. I would
3 like to think there'll be some -- if approved, a
4 product will develop. The experience for somebody
5 already on an insulin, especially if you add this,
6 is that you don't have to start it at a lower dose;
7 you could start it at a higher dose.

8 But they have to show that that's safe
9 and it'll be efficacious. It's a question of
10 safety and to know how much you might change these
11 doses. It's all very doable, but we don't have a
12 lot of experience in their trial so far to judge
13 other than what we've seen for adding this.

14 The only other caveat I would say is for
15 somebody who's bumped up, and has an A1c 9.5 or 10,
16 and is trying to fight an infection. I would be
17 cautious just taking this route.

18 That may not be enough glucose lowering to
19 help wound-healing and other issues where we really
20 fight to have tighter glucose control. But for
21 many patients, this may be a possibility, yes.

22 DR. SMITH: I have a quick question for the

1 sponsor. You showed us fasting glucose data. Can
2 you tell us anything -- I don't want to take much
3 time for this -- about post-prandial glucose data
4 during this transition period?

5 I realize we think about fasting glucose a
6 lot with basal insulin but, if we're trying to
7 understand the impact of backing off from 40 units
8 of insulin, it's important to know what the peak
9 glucose levels are also.

10 So do you have any data there that might
11 help us?

12 DR. GOUGH: I don't have data in that
13 initial period, but we do know obviously that this
14 does affect post-prandial glucose and has a
15 significant effect on post-prandial glucose
16 excursions.

17 I showed in the core presentation this was
18 the standardized meal where you can see the
19 lowering of the post-prandial glucose. And I can
20 support this with continuous glucose monitoring
21 data as well over three meals.

22 DR. SMITH: But I was specifically wanting

1 to know about the impact of the step-down as one
2 does the transition --

3 DR. GOUGH: I don't have that for --

4 DR. SMITH: -- and to really understand
5 that.

6 DR. GOUGH: -- the first few weeks, sorry.

7 DR. SMITH: Ms. Hallare, did you have a
8 comment in this discussion point?

9 MS. HALLARE: I have a comment with regards
10 to us talking about weight. But I also notice, for
11 instance, on slide 94 from the sponsor that
12 IDegLira has a potential to lower systolic blood
13 pressure.

14 Also, I heard while this was being discussed
15 by the sponsor that cholesterol and/or
16 triglycerides could be lowered as well. So that
17 could be a factor in, I mean, as in clinical
18 benefit of the weight loss, not just BMI, but also
19 the other correlation, like for instance whether
20 it's related to hypertensive effects or other
21 health-related aspects.

22 DR. SMITH: Dr. Burman?

1 DR. BURMAN: I just wanted to comment that I
2 appreciate the slide that was just shown. But I
3 have concerns. As you just mentioned, it only
4 shows fasting blood sugar. You don't know what the
5 excursions are throughout the day and how glucose
6 homeostasis is for 24 hours when you decrease from
7 45 units to 16 units. And these are clinical
8 trials, not real-life experience, so it's hard to
9 extrapolate.

10 DR. SMITH: So I would propose I try to
11 summarize. And I guess I would start by saying
12 that probably the panelists share with me the
13 feeling that it would be nice to give a more
14 directive clear summary and advice to the FDA than
15 we're giving on this one, but I don't think we can.

16 There is generally more acceptance of the
17 notion that there may be significant patient
18 populations among individuals who are on either
19 insulin, and not a GLP-1 agonist or a GLP-1
20 agonist, and not insulin in whom a transition to
21 this combination might be acceptable.

22 There's uncertainties to all of these

1 considerations because of some limitations in the
2 data. But it would perhaps be most comfortable in
3 the case of patients who are on a GLP-1 agonist who
4 then may transition to the combination recognizing
5 that it would mean initially a lowering of their
6 dose of the GLP-1.

7 For patients who are on insulin, it's not
8 considered. There may be a significant population
9 in which this would apply. But the group found
10 this difficult to navigate in terms of defining
11 that patient group, although data presented showing
12 that patients on as much as 40 units of insulin at
13 the time that they undergo a step down and a
14 transition to the combination by fasting glucose
15 appeared not to have severe adverse effects of that
16 transition.

17 Those data are still somewhat incomplete in
18 terms of understanding fully the impact on their
19 blood glucose profile.

20 We didn't discuss this in detail, but with
21 the data available, it's difficult to define a
22 level of insulin, a dosage of insulin that is where

1 we would start it and a dose where we would not.

2 Clearly, one of the concerns is which
3 patients would ultimately end up requiring more
4 than 50 units of insulin, but it's more complex
5 than that and perhaps not fully understanding how
6 this transition is navigated in terms of its
7 effects on glucose control.

8 Then other factors inevitably have to be
9 taken into consideration. So Dr. Wilson mentioned
10 that patients who have an acute problem as such of
11 an infection that may be an explanation for their
12 elevated glucose levels. A complex program like
13 this might not be how we would respond.

14 Additionally, factors that would influence
15 it would be the patient themselves and their
16 potential aversion to two injections versus one, as
17 well as the appreciation of that as an issue by the
18 physician.

19 So those are all operatives. As Ms. Hallare
20 mentioned, we need to consider the sort of full
21 profile of effects which our ability to process is
22 a little limited at this point. So likely, this

1 would be on a larger group than discussion question
2 1. And it may be a very substantial group, but
3 it's difficult for us to really define that.

4 Is that good enough? Are we doing well
5 enough for the FDA on this one?

6 DR. MEISEL: I know it's not being proposed,
7 and it's probably not technically possible, but if
8 this were designed in a way where the one could be
9 fixed and the other one could be variable, would
10 that change any of the conversation here?

11 DR. SMITH: Well, the problem with that is
12 that that is not something that one can do with a
13 snap of a finger. It's a long journey. I mean,
14 that's not something we can consider today.

15 I'm going to wrap this up pretty quickly.
16 We have a comment from the FDA.

17 DR. YANOFF: You brought up some interesting
18 points, which made me think of something that was
19 not part of the question. You asked about patient
20 populations for whom this product may be useful,
21 but raised the issue of prescribers, different
22 types of prescribers. And I think Dr. Everett

1 raised the point that a less complicated regime
2 could be important for some prescribers.

3 I don't remember if there are any further
4 comments on, as a non-endocrinologist, if you think
5 this would be easier to use and may be more likely
6 to bring up to patients who would not have
7 otherwise received it, these two drugs.

8 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Yanovski?

9 DR. YANOVSKI: Yes. I don't know the
10 numbers. I would imagine that most patients with
11 type 2 diabetes are not treated by
12 endocrinologists, but are treated by their primary
13 care physicians; is that correct?

14 DR. SMITH: That's correct.

15 DR. YANOVSKI: Yes. So I think that that
16 actually is an issue in terms of simplicity and
17 might lead to more primary care provider acceptance
18 of an injectable for their medication if they don't
19 have to do quite the degree of titration.

20 DR. SMITH: I think it's a consideration. I
21 don't know how different it really is for a
22 non-specialist group. It's worth thinking about

1 that but it's hard for that to have clarity for me
2 because in some ways, it's easier to give one
3 injection of one agent.

4 In another way, it's more complicated to
5 process and respond appropriately to the potential
6 consequences of changing the dose of one while
7 advancing another. So I don't know if that's not,
8 from my perspective, kind of a wash. There may be
9 preferences for people. They might go to the
10 easier, simpler route. A single-injection route
11 might be very appealing to them, but I just don't
12 know that.

13 So I'd like to wrap up if I can. Just a
14 quick comment because I want to keep this in
15 schedule.

16 MS. BERNEY: Well, I don't go to an
17 endocrinologist. I do see an internist. And one
18 of the gentlemen who presented from the public said
19 that there are some internists, some doctors, they
20 are insulin-phobic.

21 It took a long time before my doctor ever
22 even would consider it because of all the other

1 things I was taking. I think if I were a patient
2 who came in had an 8.5 A1c or something higher and
3 he knew that metformin wasn't going to do it, I
4 think knowing him --

5 I'd been going to him for many years. I
6 think he is just exactly the kind of person who
7 would say, Oh, this looks like something that we
8 could do. And he wouldn't be as phobic about the
9 insulin because, every day, I was increasing my
10 dose.

11 He was not comfortable with this at all, and
12 he treats a lot of diabetics. I guess I must not
13 be a normal run-in-the-mill patient. But as an
14 internist -- I'm not an endocrinologist -- I think
15 he'd be far more comfortable with something that
16 was a one-shot deal.

17 DR. SMITH: Okay. So I am going to close
18 the discussion on this unless there's urgent -- or
19 a request from the FDA.

20 We're going to take a break. This will be a
21 15-minute break. It's 3:40. We'll be back here at
22 3:55. Let's make it a 10-minute break if we could

1 so that I'm sure we have enough time for the final
2 two questions. So let's come back here just a
3 little bit past 3:50.

4 (Whereupon, at 3:41 p.m., a recess was
5 taken.)

6 DR. SMITH: So we're back in session.
7 Dr. Budnitz wanted to make a follow-up comment.

8 DR. BUDNITZ: The only thing I was going to
9 add is just it is very hard to think about what
10 internists will do as one group. There's slower
11 adopters; there's quick, fast adopters of new
12 therapy. Speaking as, I think, the only internist
13 here, I don't know what we would do as a group.

14 DR. SMITH: So we go to discussion
15 question 3. Discuss clinical concerns related to
16 the use of the fixed-combination product which
17 combines a drug that, when used alone, has a wide
18 effective dose range and is titrated to effect on a
19 continuous scale, i.e., insulin degludec, with a
20 drug that, when used alone, has one or two
21 recommended effective doses, i.e., liraglutide.

22 Specifically discuss, in the first box:

1 Issues related to a loss of dosing flexibility,
2 including but not limited to: Use of potentially
3 ineffective doses of one agent in populations with
4 low insulin requirements, inability to dose the two
5 drugs independently with the device presentation
6 proposed, inability to increase the insulin dose
7 beyond 50 units.

8 Then in the second bullet there is issues
9 related specifically to product presentation. Let
10 me stop there and let's come back to that one
11 separately. Let's do the first part. And as
12 Dr. Guettier mentioned this morning, comment any
13 broader concerns here; also about safety issues
14 should be expressed here.

15 So what I would suggest for reasons of
16 efficiency, so we have enough time to discuss the
17 second part of this and the voting question, that I
18 think we've already discussed a substantial portion
19 of this already.

20 I think we've addressed concerns about the
21 insulin dose being limited to 50 units in many of
22 these transition questions, so I don't think we

1 should retread that ground and people should add
2 any further comments they wish.

3 I would start out with, one, which is that
4 in terms of consideration of broader concerns and
5 based on the data that we have reviewed, I have not
6 seen evidence of safety issues that would not be
7 anticipated from the individual drugs when they're
8 together in this combination, either new safety
9 issues that would not be in the picture until now
10 we have the combination drugs or the magnitude of
11 issues of safety concern.

12 At least from me, from a general safety
13 perspective, where I feel like I'm a pretty
14 cautious person, I have not seen things that give
15 me concern about the drugs in combination beyond
16 the fact that initiating two versus one brings both
17 together.

18 But I'm not concerned from the data we have.
19 And more would come from experience with the drugs
20 if the combinations approved. I'm not concerned
21 about a new set of safety issues.

22 So any other comments that would summarize

1 and would be pertinent to the first part of this,
2 not the device which we're going to get to.

3 Yes, Dr. Cooke?

4 DR. COOKE: I'd actually like to address
5 this question about whether the lower doses of
6 liraglutide have any glucose-lowering effect
7 because it seems like the conversation around the
8 table is that there continues to be a lot of
9 confidence that it doesn't.

10 But the data from the pivotal trials for the
11 combination in that factorial design, especially
12 with the addition of the phase 2 data from the
13 liraglutide, really give me some comfort that these
14 lower doses actually do have some glucose-lowering
15 effect.

16 Now, they might be sufficient in it of
17 themselves to justify FDA approval as an
18 independent agent, but I'm actually fairly -- I
19 don't know if "convinced" is the right word since
20 the factorial design trial investigation of that
21 question is certainly problematic.

22 But I think there is reasonable data to say

1 that the lower doses do have an impact and
2 contribute to the effect of the combination.

3 DR. GELATO: I absolutely agree with you. I
4 think it does, and I think that this could be an
5 effective combination for the right group of
6 patients.

7 I think we're all struggling with: Who is
8 that right group? But I do think that there is
9 efficacy at the lower doses so I don't think you
10 would be giving somebody a drug that wouldn't be
11 effective at all and just saying, well, wait until
12 we get to 50 and we'll see an effect.

13 I agree. I think there is efficacy at the
14 lower doses.

15 DR. SMITH: I would say that I agree with
16 that. I think we just don't know. I think it's
17 quite likely and compelled by the data that we've
18 seen. But I don't think we've had an answer, from
19 my perspective, to that question. But I think it's
20 quite likely.

21 Was that on exact same point? Okay.

22 DR. STANLEY: I was just going to say that

1 the side effects are also dose-dependent, you know,
2 the ones that we worry about with nausea and GI
3 side effects. So the lower dose, it has a little
4 bit of effect on lowering Alc, but also has a
5 rather minimal effect on GI side effects.

6 DR. SMITH: Dr. Reed?

7 DR. REED: Well, when Dr. Cooke was talking,
8 I was going to agree. But everything that has just
9 been said was what I was going to comment on.

10 What I don't understand in our discussion
11 today is that we continue to talk about this as a
12 single drug product. We may want to talk about the
13 insulin drug or we may want to talk about the GLP
14 drug.

15 To me, it's a combination product. And
16 although there is insufficient data, in my opinion,
17 as was opined by the sponsor to take a position on
18 additive or synergy, I doubt from what we saw of
19 the data there's synergy, but there is compelling
20 data to suggest an additive effect here and that
21 they are working in some way in harmony at these
22 lower doses.

1 I mean, I applaud the FDA in their critical
2 assessment of this data. But as simple as just
3 following the trends gives you, I think, what
4 Dr. Cooke was getting to, that it's somewhat
5 compelling of this drug combination.

6 I think we need to think about it as a combo
7 than either drug alone. And it's the fundamental
8 principles of an additive or synergistic effect of
9 how do I get that with at lower concentrations if I
10 can.

11 I think it's very important, what was just
12 brought up, that there's no question of the dose-
13 dependent intolerability, and poor clinically
14 relevant side effects of the GLP agent, and that
15 this combination is able to get you that effect.

16 What has been most compelling to me,
17 frankly, was the excursion data where Dr. Gelato
18 brought up about the discordance between the
19 self-monitoring plasma glucose, which we know all
20 those variables, relative to the Alc.

21 Maybe it is that. And I'm speaking as a
22 non-diabetologist, but maybe as that excursion

1 data, getting that greater control over a longer
2 period of time and then translating to your primary
3 endpoint of Alc. But it's a combo.

4 DR. SMITH: Dr. Neaton?

5 DR. NEATON: I just was going to comment on
6 the combo and the toxicities. Actually, I was
7 pretty impressed with slides 82 and 83 where in
8 697, the level of toxicities with the combo in
9 terms of the typical side effects that you see with
10 the GLP antagonist are substantially decreased.

11 So the combo, there are fewer withdrawals,
12 for example, to GI AEs and, it appears,
13 substantially less nausea early on.

14 DR. SMITH: But do you feel confident about
15 whether that was related to an effect of insulin in
16 the combination, or the combination, or just simply
17 the dose of the GLP-1, which is associated with
18 those symptoms?

19 DR. NEATON: Well, it could be just the
20 dose. I mean I guess I'm agreeing with Dr. Reed.
21 Let's look at the combination. The combination
22 here seems to have some efficacy, it's clear.

1 But it also has some advantages with regard
2 to toxicity on both sides of it, the hypoglycemia,
3 the weight loss and the GI toxicities.

4 DR. SMITH: Other comments?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. SMITH: So in regard to the first part
7 of this question and the first bullet, not
8 restating the points that we've made in the earlier
9 ones, there seems to be in general not substantial
10 concerns about the side effects, the safety issues
11 based on the data that have been presented.

12 There is not unanticipated safety issues.
13 It's acknowledged that, as part of the dosing
14 regimen which advances from a lower level, the dose
15 of this, that reduces the side-effect risks. They
16 seem to be dose-related. So that's a positive that
17 again makes this all feasible.

18 So anything else to that? I think I would
19 move to the second bullet, which is really a
20 slightly different topic:

21 Issues related specifically discussed,
22 issues related specifically to product

1 presentation/device, including but not limited to
2 use errors that may occur in the care setting
3 related to a lack of clarity on the amount of each
4 product delivered with each given dose,
5 insufficient understanding that, unlike insulin
6 products, the maximum dose for the combination is
7 capped.

8 So this is open for some comment.

9 Dr. Budnitz?

10 DR. BUDNITZ: So these are some medication
11 error comments that I think could be addressed.
12 Two comments, one is I think there's a cap on the
13 maximum that can be dispensed.

14 Was there consideration of putting a
15 floor at the lowest dose that could be dispensed at
16 10 units if that's what the recommended lowest dose
17 is? So that's maybe a question or something for
18 consideration.

19 Then the second point is this unitless
20 number. I think that is problematic because I
21 guess we don't have those pens in front of us
22 anymore but it does give us -- on the pen, it lists

1 two active ingredients and then a unitless number.
2 So there's opportunity for confusion about what
3 that means. I understand there's just the logistic
4 or the practical matter of, you can't put too many
5 number on little tiny window.

6 But one potential suggestion is, if we're
7 calling this thing, I don't know, a dose step or
8 whatever units are used in the instructions for
9 prescribing, to put that just in a sticker or
10 something around it just so you can see those
11 numbers refer to something, whatever is described
12 in the package insert or directions.

13 But I do have concerns about a unitless
14 number that can easily be confused with two labeled
15 ingredients that are right there. Does that,
16 whatever you dial up, refer to that insulin
17 component or the other?

18 DR. SMITH: Dr. Meisel, this is kind of
19 coming in your zone here.

20 DR. MEISEL: Well, even a practical matter,
21 so you're going to enter an order into a computer.
22 I want to give 16. Well, 16 what? Every computer

1 will require a unit of measure, right?

2 I'm not sure if the computer companies are
3 going to be happy about coming up with a new one
4 called "dose steps" or something. We need to come
5 up with something that's different.

6 I could also see that the fact that this is
7 a combination of two different drugs being real
8 apparent to an endocrinologist, but really lost on
9 an orthopedic surgeon who's admitting somebody for
10 a broken leg at 9:00 on a Friday night and wanting
11 to continue home medications. And then there's
12 calls of blood sugars high and they're doing all
13 sorts of things that they shouldn't be doing.

14 So I think we need to get into the real
15 world of practicality of how a product like this
16 will end up getting used in a large population and
17 make it real clear that this is not just insulin,
18 but this is two medicines with unique profiles.

19 You don't go and add Victoza to this. And
20 then if patient reaches 50, you can easily see a
21 person who doesn't know what they're doing saying,
22 well, add 10 more, and so then they're getting two

1 shots. And whether they go and add Lantus to this
2 and that, you know, all sorts of things will end up
3 causing all sorts of -- I can see the med-error
4 reports flying in to my desk today --

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. MEISEL: -- if we're not real careful
7 about the dosing units, the maximum dose, what's
8 really in this thing and make that real clear.

9 I think the use of the pen, I think that was
10 talked about before, the human factor. That's
11 easy. This is a standard pen that's going to be
12 easy to dial and give. But it's the understanding
13 that this is not just insulin. This is something
14 else.

15 DR. SMITH: Dr. Burman?

16 DR. BURMAN: My concerns were somewhat
17 assuaged by the human factors report, which was
18 really pretty good. But I also wonder whether it's
19 possible to suggest a REMS program for healthcare
20 providers who are prescribing the medication such
21 as there is, I know, with vandetanib, to name one.
22 I think that's very helpful and I know it's

1 somewhat laborious, but it actually only takes five
2 or 10 minutes and it teaches you what you need to
3 know.

4 I think this is so complex for all the
5 reasons brought up. I wonder whether a physician
6 or a healthcare provider should just be able to
7 prescribe it without some other knowledge.

8 DR. SMITH: Would the FDA want to comment on
9 venturing into that territory?

10 DR. GUETTIER: Sure. I think the issue of
11 REMS -- REMS, for people who don't know what REMS
12 are, REMS stands for risk evaluation mitigation
13 strategies. They're authority that we have to
14 mitigate a problem that we foresee with a product.
15 And usually, they're reserved for serious products
16 after you've maximized labeling.

17 So the first thing we would say is to
18 maximize labeling and that's the first thing we
19 would do for a product. And then we would ask what
20 is the purpose of the REMS and what is the REMS
21 intending to achieve because that would likely
22 determine what REMS we would actually recommend.

1 With REMS, there's a panoply of options that
2 we have, and one of the potential REMS element that
3 we have is something called an element to assure
4 safe use, which would actually restrict the
5 distribution, et cetera, et cetera, the
6 prescription; we could enforce a physician to get
7 trained.

8 If we're going to go to that extent for this
9 product, then we would probably need to know that
10 this product is addressing a very important unmet
11 need because that is both a burden on the
12 healthcare system and it would be a burden for
13 prescribers to prescribe this product.

14 So this certainly is an option that we have
15 to consider. And if you're going to go that route,
16 we'd like you to provide maybe a little bit more
17 detail and granularity on exactly what you mean
18 with regards to what you would like to see with
19 regards to training to address maybe some of these
20 errors.

21 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Other comments?

22 DR. MEISEL: Just a point of clarity about

1 that, the prescribers in this case will be very
2 broad because we've got to be thinking beyond the
3 endocrinologist and even the internist who's
4 prescribing it de novo.

5 It's the people who are continuing it, the
6 hospitalists, the orthopedic surgeons, the
7 whoever, the nursing-home doctors, whoever they
8 may be that would be continuing therapy, started by
9 somebody else. But they're still put in the
10 business of prescribing it, and monitoring, and
11 doing all the other kind of work.

12 DR. SMITH: Dr. Yanovski?

13 DR. YANOVSKI: In terms of labeling, many of
14 the patients are going to be obese, and some of
15 them maybe on Saxenda, which is the higher-dose
16 liraglutide for obesity.

17 But both they, the patients and their
18 doctors, may be thinking about as an obesity
19 medication and not a diabetes medication. So I
20 think it's going to be really important to have
21 that really largely labeled as a contraindication
22 of combining the two.

1 DR. SMITH: Other comments on this point?

2 Yes, Dr. Reed?

3 DR. REED: I was just going to say that I
4 concur on the issue of no units or no -- I think
5 there has to be a unit. I may be a little more
6 cavalier. I'm not so concerned that it has a
7 partner agent that I don't know the unit to.

8 Unfortunately, I'm old enough that when
9 trimethoprim sulfa came out, it was all dosed on
10 the sulfa. The pediatricians had no clue what
11 trimethoprim was until we figured out that was more
12 important than the sulfa component. And then we
13 dosed it on the trimethoprim component.

14 So I'm a little more cavalier on that, but I
15 think it is important for unit. But I also think
16 here I really don't have a concern of maximum dose
17 for the combination as capped because it's not the
18 combination. What's the capped is the product.

19 Before, you're bringing up issues about,
20 well, I may need more than 50; I may need more of
21 this drug or that drug. But once it's capped on
22 this unique product, it's out to using individual

1 products and titrating it further.

2 So I don't see that as an issue. It's just
3 this product is capped. The sponsor may decide
4 that later on they want to release a different
5 product, more flexibility in the product.

6 DR. SMITH: I would just respond to that by
7 saying that I think one of the important issues
8 with the cap is the potential that that would
9 influence decision-making on who to start on this.

10 I understand it's pretty straightforward.
11 If someone is on this combination, and they reach
12 the max, and they're not adequately controlled, and
13 it looks like insulin is what would be a better
14 drug to -- the component to increase, then one
15 would very logically get there. But knowing about
16 the cap in advance, I think that's why we've been
17 discussing that issue. That can influence some of
18 the frontend decision-making on who to start and
19 who not.

20 DR. REED: Yes, I can see that. And
21 actually, on the other end as well, it might send a
22 signal that this is it, that cap in general across

1 the population. I can see that, too.

2 DR. SMITH: So I'm going to try to
3 summarize, and we can add to my summary. But my
4 reading of this is that perhaps the primary
5 concern -- there's concern about potential
6 confusion by users, including patients but
7 importantly including physicians.

8 Those might be the primary prescribing
9 physician, but they may also be a physician who
10 enters the care of that patient and did not
11 initially prescribe that drug, the example having
12 been a surgeon caring for a patient who's been
13 admitted to the hospital for some acute issue.

14 I think there is sort of a leading core of
15 concern, which is the importance of having the key
16 users understand that there are two different drugs
17 contained within this combination and a recognition
18 and non-confusion about that, for example, not
19 thinking of this just as insulin.

20 As we sort of discussed and expanded on that
21 problem, there was a lot of discussion about,
22 without solving and answering all these questions,

1 issues of labeling.

2 As a component of that, it's how to label a
3 dose, but it's a really bigger issue which is how
4 to label and describe the product in a way that
5 people get it and understand what's there, whether
6 it has to do with a dose that they're giving, or a
7 dose adjustment they're making, or whether they're
8 confronted with a patient on this and need to
9 decide what do I do now with this hospitalized
10 patient.

11 So labeling becomes a primary kind of
12 question and strategy in terms of trying to resolve
13 this issue of understanding that it has two
14 different drugs in it and that they need to be
15 appropriately managed.

16 The question was raised of considering a
17 REMS and I refer that to the FDA because this
18 really does bring another level of expense,
19 complexity, complication and is something one
20 should consider if it's necessary.

21 But unless it's obvious that that kind of
22 thing is necessary, I think one would first

1 vigorously pursue the questions of how labeling can
2 resolve the concerns that we've been hearing about.

3 Appended to labeling are the issues of
4 strategies for educating users. That's, in a
5 sense, part of what I'm viewing as labeling.

6 So I'll stop there. You want to add to
7 that?

8 Yes, Dr. Budnitz?

9 DR. BUDNITZ: Maybe this is for the sponsor
10 to address. I'm just curious what the rationale
11 was to putting a cap but not a floor. If the
12 recommended dose is between 10 and 50 units or
13 whatever, why have the option of dialing up 1, 2,
14 3, 4, 5, 6 units?

15 DR. GOUGH: The cap of 50 is obviously so
16 that patients can't go above a dose of 50. With
17 respect to the lower cap, I don't think we needed
18 one. In fact, some patients did titrate below 10.

19 We did have some patients, not many, but we
20 had a few patients on a dose of less than 10 of
21 IDegLira. So it can be used at those doses.

22 DR. BUDNITZ: So for what might be off-label

1 use, just to clarify?

2 DR. GOUGH: With respect to the label -- and
3 this is for a discussion on another day -- we
4 investigate -- we had a starting dose of 10 and a
5 maximum dose of 50. But in the clinical trial,
6 patients did titrate below 10.

7 DR. BUDNITZ: Right. So I guess the point
8 is, whatever the lower dose might be for what has
9 ended up being the recommended dose in the label, I
10 just wanted to make sure I understood the rationale
11 for having a patient being able to titrate, to
12 select a dose that's not one of the indicated
13 doses.

14 DR. SMITH: Okay. So we're going to move on
15 to the final question, which is a voting question.
16 And we're going to use an electronic voting system.
17 Once we begin the vote, the buttons on your
18 microphone will begin to flash and they'll continue
19 to flash even after you've entered your vote.

20 So what you should do is press the button
21 firmly that corresponds to your vote. If you're
22 unsure of your vote or you want to change it, you

1 can press the corresponding button, the new one,
2 until the vote is closed.

3 After everyone had completed their vote, the
4 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be
5 displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the
6 vote from the screen into the record. Then we're
7 going to go around the room and each individual who
8 voted will state their name and their vote into the
9 record. And at that point, you can also state the
10 reason why you voted as you did if you wish to do
11 so. We'll continue in that manner until we've made
12 our way all the way around the room. So I'm going
13 to read the voting question:

14 Based on the data in the briefing materials
15 and presentations at today's meeting, do you
16 recommend approval of the liraglutide/degludec
17 fixed-combination drug delivered using the proposed
18 device for the treatment of adult patients with
19 type 2 diabetes mellitus?

20 If you voted yes, explain your rationale and
21 discuss whether use of the combination should be
22 approved for patients who have never been treatment

1 with a basal insulin product or a GLP-1 product,
2 for patients who are inadequately controlled on
3 either a basal insulin product, or a GLP-1 product,
4 or for both populations. Recommend additional
5 post-approval studies if you think these are
6 needed.

7 If you voted no, explain your rationale and
8 recommend additional pre-approval studies if you
9 think these are needed.

10 So before we start voting, are there any
11 questions about the clarity of the question itself?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. SMITH: All right. So we can go ahead
14 with the vote.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Can we have everybody
16 press the button one more time?

17 DR. SMITH: You want everyone to push it one
18 more time? All right. Everybody, push the button
19 one more time.

20 (Vote taken.)

21 DR. BONNER: For the record, 16 yes,
22 zero no, zero abstain.

1 DR. SMITH: What we'll do is we'll go around
2 the room and each person, what you should do is
3 activate your microphone, state your name, state
4 your vote. And you can make any comments you wish
5 about your rationale for the vote.

6 I think we'll start with Dr. Nason. Sorry.
7 Everybody complains when I start with them.

8 DR. NASON: It's all right. I just think
9 the clinicians in the room are going to have such a
10 better way to speak to some of these issues.

11 I'm not a clinician. I definitely defer to
12 my clinical colleagues as to many of the
13 complications that come up with exactly who would
14 be started on this or who would be a candidate for
15 it and how it would be managed.

16 But it seems clear that there is a place for
17 this in some group of people. It seems more
18 obvious on people who have sort of stepped into it
19 by starting on either insulin or GLP and have a
20 reason to go on or want to possibly dial back the
21 insulin they're on maybe with a little increase in
22 the GLP or the dial back the GLP, I guess, with a

1 little increase in the insulin.

2 Those people, it seems more obvious rather
3 than the question of anyone who's coming into it
4 new as their first injectable. But again, I will
5 defer to my clinical colleagues.

6 I thought the data were pretty data
7 convincing with a few tweaks that maybe I wish had
8 been a little bit clearer. But it seemed pretty
9 convincing that there's a place for this and that
10 it does seem to work as one might expect from the
11 combination.

12 I'm Martha Nason, and I voted yes. I guess
13 I forgot to say that at the beginning.

14 DR. REED: This is Michael Reed. I voted
15 yes. I too will yield to my diabetologist
16 colleagues for much of this. I want to thank the
17 FDA for a very critical review of the data.

18 I think it was thoughtful; it was critical.
19 You brought up a number of issues relative to the
20 data. I also would like to compliment the sponsor
21 on the data they brought to the table. But I think
22 all of us as clinicians and scientists, no matter

1 how much data you bring us, we want more. What I
2 found compelling in this data, as we've already
3 talked about, has been the trends.

4 Obviously, on a pharmacologic basis, the
5 combination is very rational. It makes sense. I
6 think the data is compelling, both at dose and in
7 safety. Where it's going to fit in the therapeutic
8 armamentarium, as I said, I will yield to my
9 diabetologist colleagues.

10 But I think as Dr. Wilson brought out and
11 reminded us of the stepwise paradigm or the
12 treatment of adult type 2 diabetes paradigm, you
13 can go look in those columns and see very clearly,
14 I think, where this drug would fit today.

15 To me, the question is where it may, in
16 fact, fit tomorrow, looking at this combination and
17 the dose opportunities with it.

18 MS. BERNEY: This is Barbara Berney. I
19 don't think my vote counts, but as a patient, as a
20 patient representative, I have to defer to the
21 professionals in this area. But as a patient
22 representative, I believe that it would be just

1 another really wonderful addition to the arsenal.
2 And I think it would aid in patient compliance and
3 simplification of people's lives, as well as the
4 savings to their pocketbook.

5 DR. YANOVSKI: Susan Yanovski from NIH. I
6 also voted yes. I think the combination met all
7 the criteria for efficacy. I think that it had
8 fewer side effects than the individual components
9 due to the lower doses and also had the advantage
10 of having a once-daily dose that might aid in
11 compliance.

12 As far as the patient population, I kind of
13 have mixed feelings about its use in people who are
14 only on oral medications and going right to the two
15 doses.

16 But I do agree with Dr. Smith that there
17 could be individual patients in whom that would be
18 appropriate. I see it primarily being useful in
19 patients who are already on a GLP-1 agonist or
20 insulin and require intensification.

21 DR. STANLEY: This is Charlie Stanley. I
22 voted yes. I mean obviously, as a pediatric

1 diabetologist, I don't have a lot of experience
2 with these agents for type 2 diabetes.

3 But what I'm impressed with this product is
4 that we're not -- in our usual talk about in
5 improving hemoglobin A1c by 1 percent, we're
6 actually talking about possibility of normalizing
7 fasting glucose and hemoglobin A1c.

8 I think that's maybe a new era for type 2
9 diabetes. I think it's pretty clear from the data
10 that, as an add-on to the either basal insulin or
11 GLP-1, it would be useful. And I think it will
12 probably be a very useful add-on to single-drug
13 metformin without going through first steps with
14 either insulin or GLP-1. But I think that that may
15 take some experience if you have a diabetologist
16 getting used to that idea.

17 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I voted yes.
18 Just a couple of points, mostly, maybe some gaps
19 and unanswered questions. One is in titration
20 studies, we're used to looking at 26-week data.

21 But with titration for glucose and A1c as
22 the metric, perhaps we need data a little longer

1 than that for the collection so that the 6-month
2 data are really solid in terms of what it means for
3 the patients. That's number one.

4 Number two is, I would love to see a
5 12-month plus weight data for this combination
6 product because we really may be entering an era
7 where that could have tremendous application with
8 an insulin that perhaps even beyond 12 months, that
9 the patients don't gain weight the way people do on
10 other insulin types of regimens.

11 I do have some concern about people who are
12 very heavy and whether they will be able to use
13 this because they will need -- and this is where an
14 endocrinologist would assess that they are going to
15 need greater than 50 units of insulin -- total
16 insulin rather rapidly.

17 Starting with a lower titration, they're
18 going to go zip right through 50 and then the
19 patient would be dropped. That needs to be sorted
20 out fairly quickly, maybe a post-marketing project.

21 So I think you could get the answer fairly
22 quickly on that because it could lead to

1 discouraged patients and discouraged physicians.
2 You get a very heavy, very insulin-resistant
3 patient, you try to use the drug, and then you're
4 just not able to get very far with it.

5 I certainly think it will help with what we
6 call in endocrinology insulin inertia, the uptake
7 of using insulin. This is a big issue. It tends
8 to be only endocrinologists who initiate insulin.

9 This ought to widen the scope for that. So
10 that's plenty. Thanks very much.

11 DR. MEISEL: Steve Meisel. I did also vote
12 yes. I see the value of this more for the patient
13 who we can add a third drug to and it's easier to
14 do it in one shot as opposed to going from
15 metformin for a dual therapy.

16 So if I were to parse that question there,
17 I'd be more inclined to approve it for that as
18 opposed to adding two drugs right to metformin. I
19 think that's a problem.

20 I think as Dr. Wilson said, we need some
21 better guidelines and I'd rather see them before
22 the drug would be marketed. So if we can find a

1 way of doing that with some additional data about
2 patients who it just aren't appropriate for, the
3 patient who is going to need 75 units of insulin or
4 80 units of insulin, that sort of thing, whether
5 it's based on their weight or their prior insulin
6 dose, or whatever it may be, I think we need some
7 better guidelines on that piece.

8 No surprise we also need some error proofing
9 in terms of the dosing and the dose units, and
10 clarity about that these are two drugs and not one
11 drug, and people aren't referring to this as plain
12 old insulin.

13 One item that I have a minor concern about
14 that we didn't talk about today, sort of buried in
15 the sponsor's briefing book, was the fact that
16 there seemed to be more skin cancers in patients
17 who are on this product than anybody else.

18 There's a comment that's there's no
19 plausible mechanism for that and that's probably
20 true. There is no plausible mechanism for that,
21 but it doesn't mean that there isn't an implausible
22 mechanism for that that's still related.

1 So I would encourage the FDA to be looking
2 closely at that post-marketing to make sure that
3 there isn't something there that we don't become
4 surprised about.

5 MS. HALLARE: Diane Hallare, consumer
6 representative. I voted yes, and I voted yes
7 because of the stabilization rate, the seemingly
8 low side effects at this time, the efficacy
9 results, the weight loss, and systolic blood
10 pressure decrease, the few events of severe
11 hypoglycemia, and the improvement of patient's
12 quality of life including with regards to body
13 weight, the number of shots they have to take, and
14 also less stigma, which can result in better
15 medical adherence to the combination which would
16 result to proper management of diabetes.

17 DR. GELATO: Marie Gelato. I also voted
18 yes. I think that the data did show that this drug
19 met its efficacy endpoints. I was impressed with
20 the fact that people who are on insulin were able
21 to get their Alc's to target with this drug, even
22 though it was something I wouldn't have thought.

1 I would have thought they would have needed
2 more. I think the combination, as been said, has
3 some either additive or synergistic effect that we
4 might not understand.

5 I also think that this could be a drug that
6 be used for people who have failed orals, or people
7 who have failed insulin, or people who have failed
8 the GLP-1. I think it's going to take the
9 clinician, the patient, and also the use of the
10 drug to try to define that as we go forward.

11 But I do think diabetes is a tough disease
12 and I think we need all of the things we can muster
13 to get it under control and keep patients from
14 developing complications.

15 DR. SMITH: I'm Robert Smith. I voted yes.
16 I feel that this does bring a new useful treatment
17 option and in that way meets an important need. I
18 was not concerned about safety issues as I stated
19 previously so that didn't cause me hesitation in
20 voting yes.

21 Sort of several issues in discussion of the
22 labeling, I would encourage some consideration in

1 the labeling not knowing what you've already
2 considered about providing some kind of
3 guidance for patients who are already on insulin,
4 some guidance in regard to dosing, whether there's
5 a dose level at which it should not be used or a
6 dose level it should be used with caution, some
7 sort of perhaps caution, but some sort of guidance.

8 There was a discussion from the FDA of
9 labeling comprehension studies which probably can
10 be done fairly quickly. And that may be a useful
11 part of working through the labeling issue, to not
12 just talk about it, but actually get some data
13 along the way.

14 In terms of post-marketing studies, I don't
15 think I could sit here and devise a good
16 post-marketing study. But the thing that I would
17 consider is trying to adequately structure some
18 kind of post-marketing study, at the minimum some
19 data collection, but preferably some kind of a
20 study which would look at patients who are not
21 effectively treated by the regimen.

22 I've left that purposely kind of broad, but

1 it's really trying to probe, presumably if this is
2 approved, as this is used, they will be patients
3 for whom it's discontinued, it doesn't work. And
4 it would be of some value to try understand who
5 those patients are, whether they're the markedly
6 obese subjects, or whether they have certain entry
7 insulin levels in their regimen, or some other
8 characteristics.

9 So that's pretty far from being specific,
10 but I would give some careful thought to whether
11 that can be molded into a useful post-marketing
12 study or two, or whether it could be adequately
13 addressed by some form of monitoring, which I don't
14 think it can.

15 DR. EVERETT: My name is Brendan Everett. I
16 voted yes. I think the sponsor did a reasonable
17 job of demonstrating efficacy. We know that these
18 therapies are effective by themselves.

19 I think the combination also seems to
20 effective at lower doses and with lower side
21 effects. So I think those data are compelling.

22 I have serious concerns about the extent of

1 missing data. And I anticipate and I hope that
2 there is not a similar extent of missing data in
3 the LEADER trial, which may or may not be presented
4 in this forum in the future.

5 I also show the concerns that the FDA raised
6 about imbalances in dose stabilization in terms of
7 the rate of titration -- the rate of running of the
8 race was the analogy that was used -- and some
9 effects that those have in terms of biasing the
10 results at the end of the study.

11 I think those are very real concerns, but
12 they didn't, for me, trump the overall evidence of
13 efficacy.

14 I tend to agree with many of the people who
15 have gone before that the populations or patients
16 that this should be used in is those who are either
17 one of these two injectable medicines already, in
18 particular I think the GLP-1 agonist.

19 I think there's probably some room for using
20 the combination in people who are already taking
21 insulin, although I worry that you're effectively
22 removing an infinitely titratable medication for

1 one that has a much smaller therapeutic range.

2 You're going to use that for a period of
3 time before it, again, runs out of efficacy just
4 because you're limited in terms of the maximum
5 dose.

6 That brings me to my last point, which is
7 not dissimilar from what Dr. Smith just said, which
8 is that I think, in that population who is -- I
9 hate to use the word "fails" -- not adequately
10 treated by this particular regimen, in other words
11 requires a dose of 50 units or higher, some kind of
12 post-marketing study. What do you do with those
13 patients?

14 Do you transition them back just onto
15 insulin? Is there a particular subset of patients
16 that is identifiable prospectively so that you know
17 that the combination therapies may be not the best
18 agent to choose in that group?

19 Again, I'm leaving that relatively broad, so
20 thank you.

21 DR. LESAR: Timothy Lesar. I also voted
22 yes. On balance, I thought the patient

1 satisfaction, safety, efficacy, and potentially
2 reduced cost certainly outweighed some concerns
3 about data on adverse events, about potentially
4 using unneeded combination therapy. But on the
5 whole, I believe the benefits outweigh those risks.

6 I think there are some risks in terms of how
7 this drug is used, so it's quite important, I
8 think, that caregivers and patients understand the
9 nuances of starting this medication, giving them
10 the different scenarios that were discussed.

11 Also, I think I had some concerns related to
12 the naming of those drugs and the dose expression
13 as I stated. The name might be important,
14 particularly in the age of e-prescribing, in which
15 we face character restrictions and long pick lists
16 that oftentimes wrong selection of the drug may
17 occur from, when it is being prescribed in that
18 manner. Thank you.

19 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton. I voted yes. I
20 thought the five trials kind of established the
21 benefit exceeded the risk. I share the concern
22 about the missing data and I think it's kind of

1 unacceptable these days not to collect data after
2 people withdraw from studies, particularly a
3 26-week trial.

4 I thought the FDA had some very good points
5 like the external validity, and so that was the
6 toughest part for me. I think, as I mentioned this
7 morning, the use of a titration committee, I found
8 very odd and actually took away even more from the
9 external validity of the study.

10 I mean, you can argue almost in a way that
11 the titration committee should be the background
12 therapy and part of the label of the trial for the
13 drug, but I just don't think that's a very good
14 idea as well as the short-term nature of the
15 studies.

16 So I'm glad there's some long-term follow-up
17 studies for cardiovascular safety.

18 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. I voted yes. I
19 think the reason for that is simply that the data
20 met the primary outcome for efficacy across each of
21 the trials.

22 Again, with that, there weren't any safety

1 concerns that were uncovered. I think, with regard
2 to which population it should be approved for, I am
3 in favor of it being approved for all of the groups
4 that were studied, those that are both insulin- and
5 GLP-1-naïve, as well as those who's been on insulin
6 or a GLP-1.

7 I would agree that it's a little less clear
8 how many patients early on might be initiated on
9 the combination product who have been naïve to both
10 insulin and GLP-1.

11 But I think that's something that ultimately
12 will be determined over time as we learn more
13 about -- particularly through secondary outcome
14 data that looked promising in these trials, things
15 like controlling weight gain, either inducing
16 weight loss or controlling weight gain, as well as
17 ultimately the durability of effect of this
18 combination agent compared to even insulin, where
19 the dose continues to need to go up over time.

20 I think that sort of information will be
21 very valuable, although I would say that I don't
22 feel that there are additional post-marketing

1 studies that should be required.

2 I think we've got enough data to say that
3 the combination is both safe and efficacious to
4 allow for treatment at this time.

5 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz. I voted yes
6 because, even if we just consider patients already
7 on both agents, just the simplicity and reduced
8 needle sticks from that significant population is a
9 significant population that can benefit.

10 I think the main risk, other than what folks
11 mentioned before, is really just a risk of a
12 potential loss of opportunity of patients that
13 might be treated with two agents that could be
14 optimally managed by one if it's initiated in naïve
15 patients.

16 Because it's a fixed GLP-1 insulin ratio,
17 there might be, again, some more optimal
18 combination for an individual patient that could be
19 determined if the two drugs were started
20 independently first.

21 Then the final point is just to reduce
22 errors and confusions. I would strongly suggest

1 some sort of unit to be placed on the pen and in
2 the materials so it's not a unitless number that
3 has complications with computerized order entry and
4 with other folks who might not prescribe the drug.

5 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman. I voted yes. It
6 would seem most appropriate to utilize this
7 combination agent in uncontrolled type 2 diabetic
8 patients who are already taking basal insulin or a
9 GLP-1 agonist.

10 It would be difficult to know if a patient
11 requires the combination agent if they were only
12 taking oral agents and was started on the
13 combination.

14 We have discussed the issues of possible
15 loss of glucose control when first starting the
16 agent in a patient already taking long-acting
17 insulin.

18 A combination product in general is a
19 double-edged sword. There are advantages and
20 disadvantages. The advantages, obviously, include
21 compliance by patient, decreased patient cost, and
22 injections.

1 On the other hand, it's difficult to know if
2 each of the agents works effectively. I think, in
3 this study, they seem to work effectively and I
4 think the use of a combination agent is
5 appropriate.

6 There are multiple issues as we've all
7 discussed. I will not go over all of them, but
8 they relate to the incremental dosing schedule, the
9 difficulty switching, regimens, possible medication
10 error, cap of 50 units of insulin given, missing
11 data, to just name a few.

12 The central issues in my mind are: Is the
13 combination needed in the healthcare armamentarium
14 to treat uncontrolled diabetes mellitus? My answer
15 is yes.

16 Do the issues raised such as inflexible
17 dosing and applicability of clinical trials allow
18 for approval of the product? I think the answer is
19 yes.

20 Do the benefits on A1c outweigh the possible
21 adverse effects of the combination agent and are
22 the clinical trial data relevant? I think the

1 answer to both is probably yes. And I think there
2 is a need for such an agent.

3 I would note several caveats. Patients who
4 may require more than 50 units of the degludec a
5 day, obviously, may not qualify or be eligible for
6 this.

7 Something that we haven't brought up that
8 Dr. Gough had mentioned in one of his previous
9 publications are that there seems to be a different
10 risk of hypoglycemia and effectiveness in different
11 groups.

12 So they're different and perhaps better in
13 Asian than non-Asians, if I understood that
14 correctly, and I don't think we talked about that
15 at all.

16 Patients who require intensification of
17 therapy and have an elevated A1c perhaps at least
18 8.5-9 percent and may require insulin therapy of
19 relatively high doses rather than combination may
20 not be prime candidates for this agent.

21 Patients with a personal family history of
22 medullary thyroid cancer or C-cell hyperplasia

1 obviously don't qualify. And we talked about the
2 possibility that lower doses of liraglutide may not
3 be useful overall.

4 In summary, I think there are multiple
5 issues with this agent that need to be considered.
6 But overall, if used in an appropriate diabetic
7 population, I think it will be a useful agent to
8 help control hypoglycemia, A1c and diabetes.

9 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Does the FDA then
10 have any final comments?

11 DR. GUETTIER: We'd like to thank the
12 committee for their deliberations today. We look
13 forward to seeing you, some of you, tomorrow.
14 Thank you.

15 **Adjournment**

16 DR. SMITH: And I would like to thank the
17 panel members, the FDA for their work in presenting
18 the data and clarifying things, the sponsor for
19 your very helpful presentations and the open public
20 hearing speakers also for your contributions.

21 Panel members, please take your personal
22 belongings with you as the room is cleaned at the

1 end of the meeting day even if you're coming back
2 to a meeting here tomorrow.

3 Please remember to drop off your badge at
4 the registration desk. And we'll now adjourn the
5 meeting. Thank you all.

6 (Whereupon, at 4:47 p.m., the meeting was
7 adjourned.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22